

ETSI TS 138 463 V15.3.0 (2019-05)



**5G;
NG-RAN;
E1 Application Protocol (E1AP)
(3GPP TS 38.463 version 15.3.0 Release 15)**



ReferenceRTS/TSGR-0338463vf30

Keywords5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2019.

All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPP™ and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M™ logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Foreword.....	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	7
1 Scope	8
2 References	8
3 Definitions and abbreviations.....	9
3.1 Definitions	9
3.2 Abbreviations	10
4 General	10
4.1 Procedure specification principles.....	10
4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility.....	11
4.3 Specification notations	11
5 E1AP services	11
6 Services expected from signalling transport.....	11
7 Functions of E1AP	11
8 E1AP procedures.....	12
8.1 List of E1AP Elementary Procedures.....	12
8.2 Interface Management procedures	13
8.2.1 Reset	13
8.2.1.1 General	13
8.2.1.2 Successful Operation.....	13
8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-CP.....	13
8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP	14
8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions	15
8.2.2 Error Indication.....	15
8.2.2.1 General	15
8.2.2.2 Successful Operation.....	15
8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions	15
8.2.3 gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup.....	16
8.2.3.1 General	16
8.2.3.2 Successful Operation.....	16
8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation	17
8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions	17
8.2.4 gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup	17
8.2.4.1 General	17
8.2.4.2 Successful Operation.....	18
8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation	18
8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions	19
8.2.5 gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update.....	19
8.2.5.1 General	19
8.2.5.2 Successful Operation.....	19
8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation	20
8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions	20
8.2.6 gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update.....	20
8.2.6.1 General	20
8.2.6.2 Successful Operation.....	21
8.2.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation	22
8.2.6.4 Abnormal Conditions	22
8.2.7 E1 Release	22
8.2.7.1 General	22

8.2.7.2	Successful Operation.....	22
8.2.7.2.1	E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-CP.....	22
8.2.7.2.2	E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP.....	23
8.2.7.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	23
8.2.8	gNB-CU-UP Status Indication.....	23
8.2.8.1	General.....	23
8.2.8.2	Successful Operation.....	23
8.2.8.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	24
8.3	Bearer Context Management procedures.....	24
8.3.1	Bearer Context Setup.....	24
8.3.1.1	General.....	24
8.3.1.2	Successful Operation.....	24
8.3.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation.....	26
8.3.1.4	Abnormal Conditions.....	26
8.3.2	Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated).....	27
8.3.2.1	General.....	27
8.3.2.2	Successful Operation.....	27
8.3.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation.....	30
8.3.2.4	Abnormal Conditions.....	30
8.3.3	Bearer Context Modification Required (gNB-CU-UP initiated).....	30
8.3.3.1	General.....	30
8.3.3.2	Successful Operation.....	30
8.3.3.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	31
8.3.4	Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated).....	31
8.3.4.1	General.....	31
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation.....	31
8.3.4.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	31
8.3.5	Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated).....	31
8.3.5.1	General.....	31
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation.....	32
8.3.5.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	32
8.3.6	Bearer Context Inactivity Notification.....	32
8.3.6.1	General.....	32
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation.....	32
8.3.6.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	33
8.3.7	DL Data Notification.....	33
8.3.7.1	General.....	33
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation.....	33
8.3.7.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	33
8.3.8	Data Usage Report.....	33
8.3.8.1	General.....	33
8.3.8.2	Successful Operation.....	34
8.3.8.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	34
8.3.9	gNB-CU-UP Counter Check.....	34
8.3.9.1	General.....	34
8.3.9.2	Successful Operation.....	34
8.3.9.3	Unsuccessful Operation.....	34
8.3.9.4	Abnormal Conditions.....	34
8.3.10	UL Data Notification.....	35
8.3.10.1	General.....	35
8.3.10.2	Successful Operation.....	35
8.3.10.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	35
8.3.11	MR-DC Data Usage Report.....	35
8.3.11.1	General.....	35
8.3.11.2	Successful Operation.....	35
8.3.11.3	Abnormal Conditions.....	35
9	Elements for E1AP communication.....	36
9.1	General.....	36
9.2	Message Functional Definition and Content.....	36
9.2.1	Interface Management messages.....	36
9.2.1.1	RESET.....	36

9.2.1.2	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	37
9.2.1.3	ERROR INDICATION	37
9.2.1.4	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST	37
9.2.1.5	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE.....	38
9.2.1.6	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE.....	38
9.2.1.7	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST.....	38
9.2.1.8	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE.....	39
9.2.1.9	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE.....	39
9.2.1.10	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE.....	40
9.2.1.11	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE.....	40
9.2.1.12	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE.....	40
9.2.1.13	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE.....	40
9.2.1.14	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	41
9.2.1.15	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	42
9.2.1.16	E1 RELEASE REQUEST.....	42
9.2.1.17	E1 RELEASE RESPONSE.....	42
9.2.1.18	GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION.....	43
9.2.2	Bearer Context Management messages	43
9.2.2.1	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	43
9.2.2.2	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	46
9.2.2.3	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE	48
9.2.2.4	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	48
9.2.2.5	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	53
9.2.2.6	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE	56
9.2.2.7	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED	56
9.2.2.8	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM	58
9.2.2.9	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND.....	59
9.2.2.10	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE.....	59
9.2.2.11	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST	59
9.2.2.12	BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION	59
9.2.2.13	DL DATA NOTIFICATION	60
9.2.2.14	DATA USAGE REPORT	61
9.2.2.15	GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST.....	61
9.2.2.16	UL DATA NOTIFICATION	62
9.2.2.17	MR-DC DATA USAGE REPORT	63
9.3	Information Element Definitions.....	63
9.3.1	Radio Network Layer Related IEs	63
9.3.1.1	Message Type	63
9.3.1.2	Cause.....	63
9.3.1.3	Criticality Diagnostics.....	66
9.3.1.4	gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID.....	67
9.3.1.5	gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID.....	67
9.3.1.6	Time To wait.....	68
9.3.1.7	PLMN Identity	68
9.3.1.8	Slice Support List.....	68
9.3.1.9	S-NSSAI	68
9.3.1.10	Security Information	68
9.3.1.11	Cell Group Information.....	69
9.3.1.12	QoS Flow List	69
9.3.1.13	UP Parameters.....	69
9.3.1.14	NR CGI	70
9.3.1.15	gNB-CU-UP ID.....	70
9.3.1.16	DRB ID	70
9.3.1.17	E-UTRAN QoS	70
9.3.1.18	E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority	71
9.3.1.19	GBR QoS Information	71
9.3.1.20	Bit Rate	72
9.3.1.21	PDU Session ID	72
9.3.1.22	PDU Session Type	72
9.3.1.23	Security Indication	73
9.3.1.24	QoS Flow Identifier.....	73
9.3.1.25	QoS Flow QoS Parameters List	73

9.3.1.26	QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters.....	73
9.3.1.27	Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	74
9.3.1.28	Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	74
9.3.1.29	NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority	75
9.3.1.30	GBR QoS Flow Information	76
9.3.1.31	Security Algorithm.....	77
9.3.1.32	User Plane Security Keys.....	77
9.3.1.33	UL Configuration.....	77
9.3.1.34	gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration.....	77
9.3.1.35	PDCP Count.....	78
9.3.1.36	NR CGI Support List	78
9.3.1.37	QoS Parameters Support List	79
9.3.1.38	PDCP Configuration	79
9.3.1.39	SDAP Configuration	80
9.3.1.40	ROHC Parameters.....	80
9.3.1.41	T-Reordering Timer	81
9.3.1.42	Discard Timer	81
9.3.1.43	UL Data Split Threshold	82
9.3.1.44	Data Usage Report List	82
9.3.1.45	Flow Failed List	83
9.3.1.46	Packet Loss Rate	84
9.3.1.47	Packet Delay Budget.....	84
9.3.1.48	Packet Error Rate	84
9.3.1.49	Averaging Window	84
9.3.1.50	Maximum Data Burst Volume	84
9.3.1.51	Priority Level	84
9.3.1.52	Security Result	85
9.3.1.53	Transaction ID.....	85
9.3.1.54	Inactivity timer.....	85
9.3.1.55	Paging Priority Indicator (PPI).....	85
9.3.1.56	gNB-CU-UP Capacity.....	85
9.3.1.58	PDCP SN Status Information	86
9.3.1.59	QoS Flow Mapping List.....	86
9.3.1.60	QoS Flow Mapping Indication.....	87
9.3.1.61	PDCP SN Size.....	87
9.3.1.62	Network Instance	87
9.3.1.63	MR-DC Usage Information.....	87
9.3.1.64	MR-DC Data Usage Report List	88
9.3.2	Transport Network Layer Related IEs	89
9.3.2.1	UP Transport Layer Information.....	89
9.3.2.2	CP Transport Layer Information	90
9.3.2.3	GTP-TEID.....	90
9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address.....	90
9.3.2.5	Data Forwarding Information Request.....	90
9.3.2.6	Data Forwarding Information Response	91
9.4	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1).....	91
9.4.1	General.....	91
9.4.4	PDU Definitions	98
9.4.5	Information Element Definitions	120
9.4.6	Common Definitions.....	155
9.4.7	Constant Definitions	156
9.4.8	Container Definitions.....	159
10	Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data	162
Annex A (informative):	Change History	163
History		164

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the 5G radio network layer signalling protocol for the E1 interface. The E1 interface provides means for interconnecting a gNB-CU-CP and a gNB-CU-UP of a gNB within an NG-RAN, or for interconnecting a gNB-CU-CP and a gNB-CU-UP of an en-gNB within an E-UTRAN. The E1 Application Protocol (E1AP) supports the functions of E1 interface by signalling procedures defined in the present document. E1AP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [2] and TS 38.460 [3].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture Description".
- [3] 3GPP TS 38.460: "NG-RAN; E1 general aspects and principles".
- [4] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
- [5] 3GPP TR 25.921 (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error".
- [6] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
- [7] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (2002-07): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
- [8] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".
- [9] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".
- [10] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".
- [11] 3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access".
- [12] 3GPP TS 23.203: "Policy and Charging Control Architecture".
- [13] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security Architecture and Procedures for 5G System".
- [14] IETF RFC 5905: "Network Time Protocol Version 4: Protocol and Algorithms Specification".
- [15] 3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio System (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U)".
- [16] 3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG Data Transport".
- [17] 3GPP TS 38.323: "NR; Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) specification".
- [18] 3GPP TS 38.462: "NG-RAN; E1 Signalling Transport".
- [19] 3GPP TS 37.340: "NR; Multi-connectivity; Overall description; Stage-2".

- [20] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System".
- [21] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

Elementary Procedure: E1AP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several E1AP EPs together is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 38.460 [3]).

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).
- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [4].

gNB-CU: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

gNB-DU: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

gNB-CU-CP: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

gNB-CU-UP: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

PDU Session Resource: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

UE-associated signalling: When E1AP messages associated to one UE uses the UE-associated logical E1-connection for association of the message to the UE in gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-CP.

UE-associated logical E1-connection: The UE-associated logical E1-connection uses the identities *GNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* and *GNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* according to the definition in TS 38.401 [2]. For a received UE associated

EIAP message the gNB-CU-CP identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-CU-CP UE EIAP ID* IE and the gNB-CU-UP identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-CU-UP UE EIAP ID* IE.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC	5G Core Network
5QI	5G QoS Identifier
CGI	Cell Global Identifier
CN	Core Network
CP	Control Plane
DL	Downlink
EN-DC	E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
EPC	Evolved Packet Core
MCG	Master Cell Group
NSSAI	Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
RANAC	RAN Area Code
SCG	Secondary Cell Group
SDAP	Service Data Adaptation Protocol
S-NSSAI	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
TNLA	Transport Network Layer Association

4 General

4.1 Procedure specification principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

- 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed.

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

- 2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed.

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Handover Preparation procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. HANDOVER REQUEST message.
IE	When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the <i>Information Element Name</i> is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. <i>E-RAB ID</i> IE.
Value of an IE	When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in the specification enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Value".

5 E1AP services

E1AP provides the signalling service between the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP that is required to fulfil the E1AP functions described in clause 7. E1AP services are divided into two groups:

Non UE-associated services:	They are related to the whole E1 interface instance between the gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.
UE-associated services:	They are related to one UE. E1AP functions that provide these services are associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question.

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure specification, at any instance in time one protocol endpoint shall have a maximum of one ongoing E1AP procedure related to a certain UE.

6 Services expected from signalling transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of E1AP messages. E1AP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

7 Functions of E1AP

The functions of E1AP are described in TS 38.460 [3].

8 E1AP procedures

8.1 List of E1AP Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 1: Class 1 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE
gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE
gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
E1 Release	E1 RELEASE REQUEST	E1 RELEASE RESPONSE	
Bearer Context Setup	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE
Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE
Bearer Context Modification Required (gNB-CU-UP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM	
Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE	

Table 2: Class 2 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Message
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST
Bearer Context Inactivity Notification	BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION
DL Data Notification	DL DATA NOTIFICATION
UL Data Notification	UL DATA NOTIFICATION
Data Usage Report	DATA USAGE REPORT
gNB-CU-UP Counter Check	GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK
gNB-CU-UP Status Indication	GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION
MR-DC Data Usage Report	MR-DC DATA USAGE REPORT

8.2 Interface Management procedures

8.2.1 Reset

8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the E1AP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the gNB-CU-CP or gNB-CU-UP. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the E1 Setup procedure.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-CP

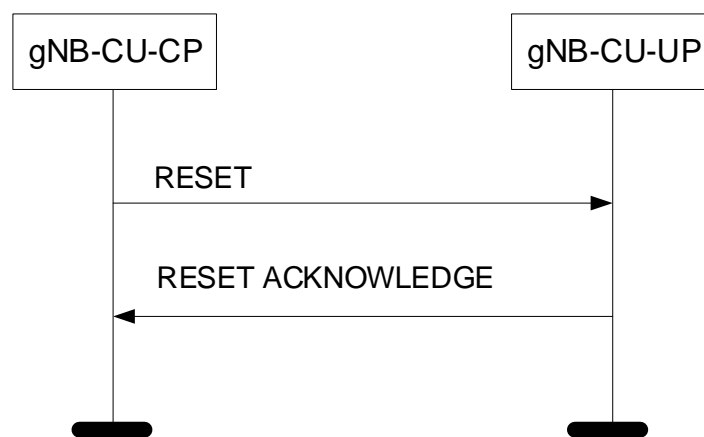


Figure 8.2.1.2.1-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-CP. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the gNB-CU-CP, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-CU-UP.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-CU-UP shall release all allocated resources on E1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the indicated bearer contexts including E1AP ID.

After the gNB-CU-UP has released all assigned E1 resources and the UE E1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical E1-connections over the E1 interface, the gNB-CU-UP shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The gNB-CU-UP does not need to wait for the release of bearer resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list* IE, then:

- The gNB-CU-UP shall use the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The gNB-CU-UP shall include in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list* IE. The *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical E1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID IE* is included in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* for a UE association, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID IE* in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same E1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP

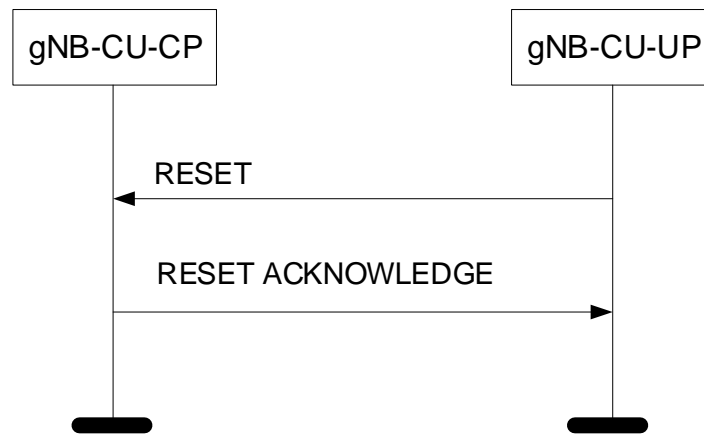


Figure 8.2.1.2.2-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-UP. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the gNB-CU-UP, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-CU-CP.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-CU-CP shall release all allocated resources on E1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the E1AP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the gNB-CU-CP has released all assigned E1 resources and the UE E1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical E1-connections over the E1 interface, the gNB-CU-CP shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The gNB-CU-CP does not need to wait for the release of bearer resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list IE*, then:

- The gNB-CU-CP shall use the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID IE* and/or the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID IE* to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The gNB-CU-CP shall in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message include, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list IE*. The *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IEs* shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical E1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IEs*, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID IE* is included in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* for a UE association, the gNB-CU-CP shall include the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID IE* in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID IE* is included in a *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* for a UE association, the gNB-CU-CP shall include the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID IE* in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item IE* in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same E1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.2 Error Indication

8.2.2.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

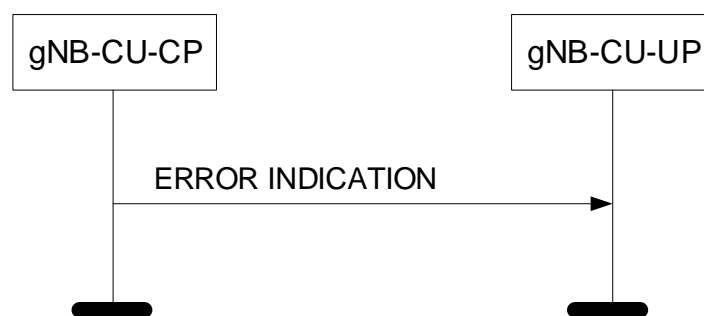


Figure 8.2.2.2-1: Error Indication procedure, gNB-CU-CP originated. Successful operation.

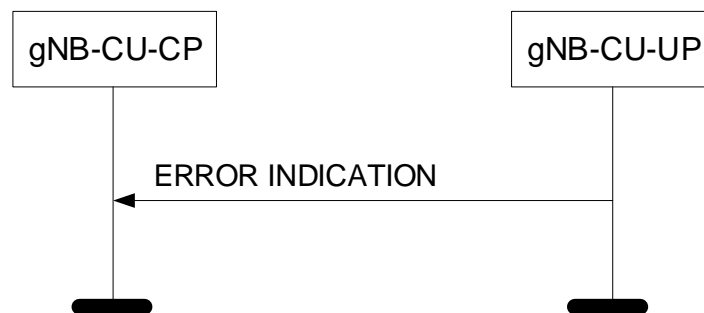


Figure 8.2.2.2-2: Error Indication procedure, gNB-CU-UP originated. Successful operation.

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE associated signalling the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If one or both of the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to appropriate value, e.g., "Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID", "Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID" or "Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE E1AP ID".

8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.3 gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup

8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the gNB-CU-UP and the gNB-CU-CP to correctly interoperate on the E1 interface. If the gNB-CU-UP initiates the first TNL association, it shall also initiate the gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received. This procedure also re-initialises the E1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

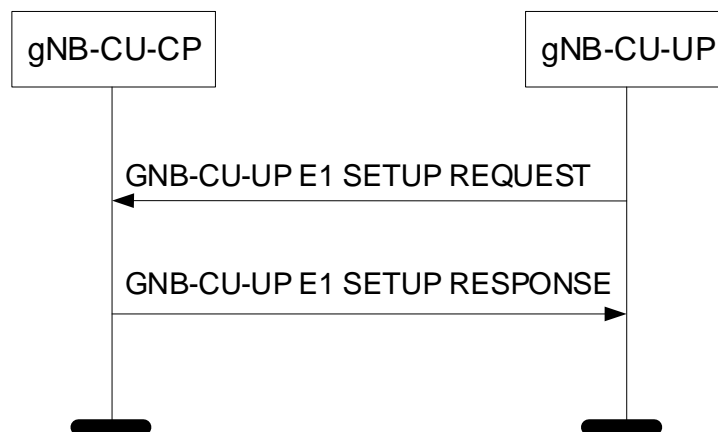


Figure 8.2.3.2-1: gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the gNB-CU-CP. The gNB-CU-CP responds with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

If the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-CU-UP Name* IE the gNB-CU-CP may use this IE as a human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.

If the *Slice Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and it may take it into account for bearer context establishment.

If the *NR CGI Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and it may take it into account for bearer context establishment.

If the *QoS Parameters Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and it may take it into account for bearer context establishment.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the E1 interface is operational and other E1 messages can be exchanged.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Capacity* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall take this IE into account.

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

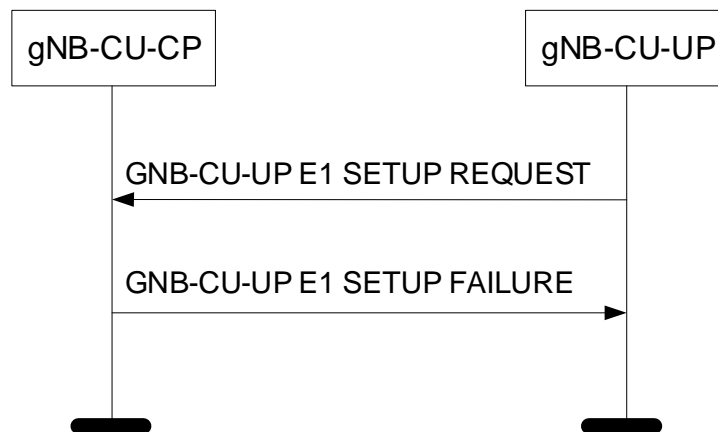


Figure 8.2.3.3-1: gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-CP cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-UP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the E1 setup towards the same gNB-CU-CP.

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the first message received for a specific TNL association is not a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST, GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE, or GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message then this shall be treated as a logical error.

If the gNB-CU-UP does not receive either GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message or GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-UP may reinitiate the gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure towards the same gNB-CU-CP, provided that the content of the new GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message.

If the gNB-CU-UP receives a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message from the peer entity on the same E1 interface:

- In case the gNB-CU-UP answers with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider the E1 interface as non operational and the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated according to sub clause 8.2.3.3.
- In case the gNB-CU-UP answers with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall ignore the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and consider the E1 interface as non operational.

8.2.4 gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup

8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP to correctly interoperate on the E1 interface. If the gNB-CU-CP initiates the first TNL association, it shall also initiate the gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received. This procedure also re-initialises the E1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

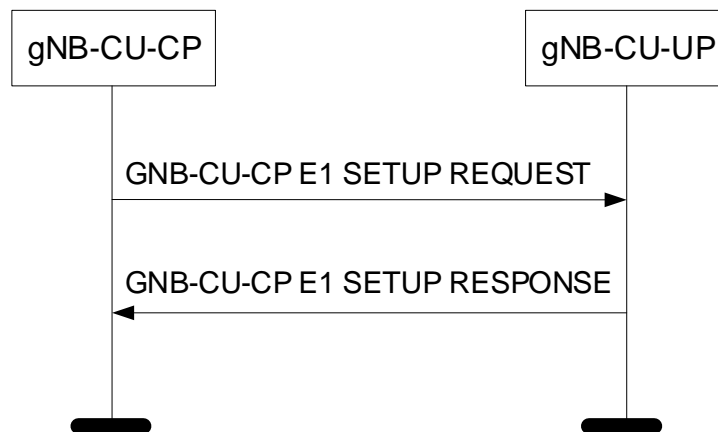


Figure 8.2.4.2-1: gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the gNB-CU-UP. The gNB-CU-UP responds with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

If the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-CU-CP Name* IE the gNB-CU-UP may use this IE as a human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the E1 interface is operational and other E1 messages can be exchanged.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Capacity* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall take this IE into account.

8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

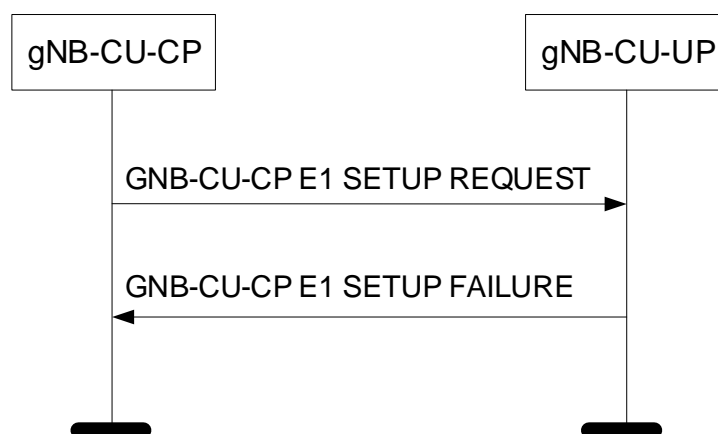


Figure 8.2.4.3-1: gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-CP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the E1 setup towards the same gNB-CU-UP.

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the first message received for a specific TNL association is not a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST, GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE, or GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message then this shall be treated as a logical error.

If the gNB-CU-CP does not receive either GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message or GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-CP may reinitiate the gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure towards the same gNB-CU-UP, provided that the content of the new GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message.

If the gNB-CU-CP receives a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message from the peer entity on the same E1 interface:

- In case the gNB-CU-CP answers with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall consider the E1 interface as non operational and the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated according to sub clause 8.2.4.3.
- In case the gNB-CU-CP answers with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall ignore the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and consider the E1 interface as non operational.

8.2.5 gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update

8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-CU-UP and the gNB-CU-CP to interoperate correctly on the E1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation

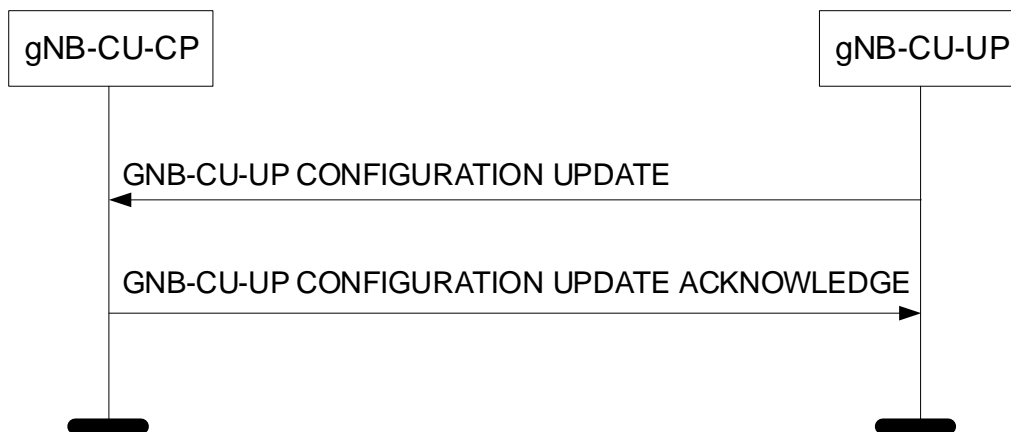


Figure 8.2.5.2-1: gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the gNB-CU-CP including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The gNB-CU-CP responds with GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If an information element is not included in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate with the existing related configuration data.

If the *Supported PLMNs* IE is included in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall overwrite the whole list of information and store the corresponding information.

- If the *Slice Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.

- If the *NR CGI Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.
- If the *QoS Parameters Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both nodes and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Capacity* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall take this IE into account.

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

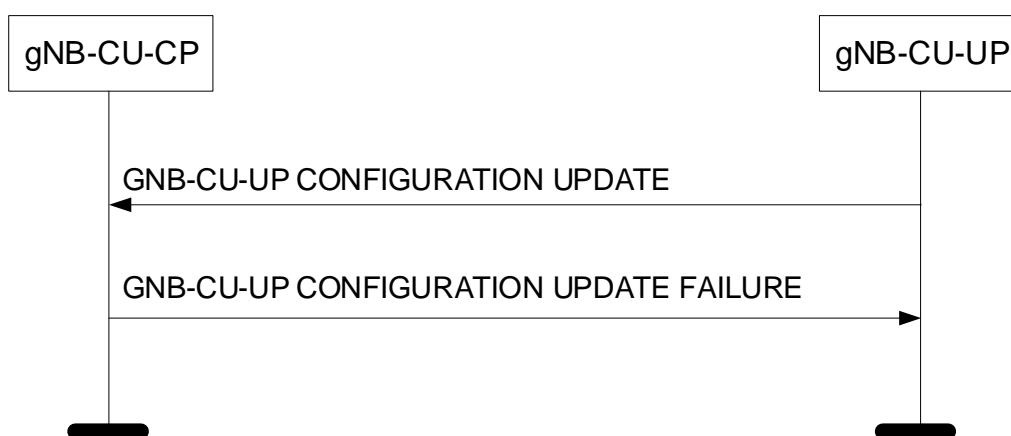


Figure 8.2.5.3-1: gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-CP cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-CP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-CU-UP.

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.6 gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update

8.2.6.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP to interoperate correctly on the E1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation

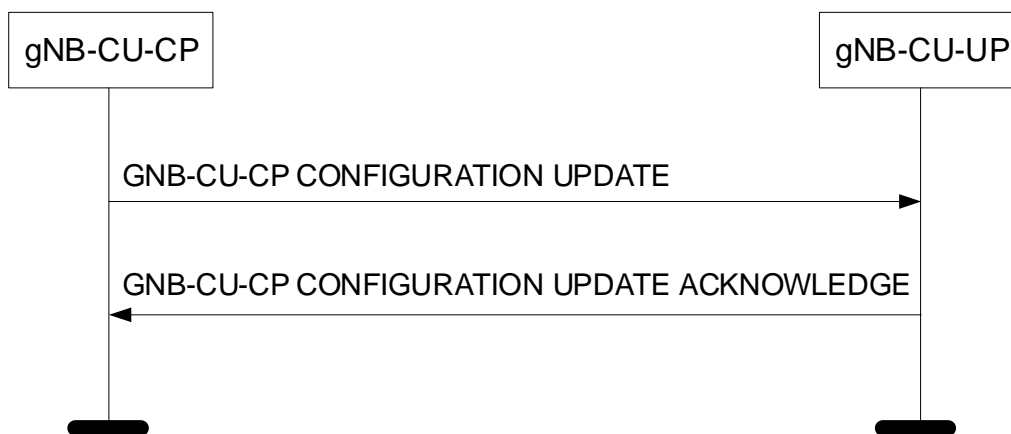


Figure 8.2.6.2-1: gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the gNB-CU-UP including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The gNB-CU-UP responds with GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If an information element is not included in the GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate with the existing related configuration data.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both nodes and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU-CP. The gNB-CU-UP shall report to the gNB-CU-CP, in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU-CP as follows:

- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-CU-UP successfully established the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA Setup List* IE;
- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-CU-UP failed to establish the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA Failed To Setup List* IE.

If the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Remove List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received gNB-CU-CP Transport Layer Address towards the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, overwrite the previously stored information for the related TNL association.

If the *TNLA Usage* IE is included in the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add List* IE or the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update List* IE in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 38.462 [18].

8.2.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

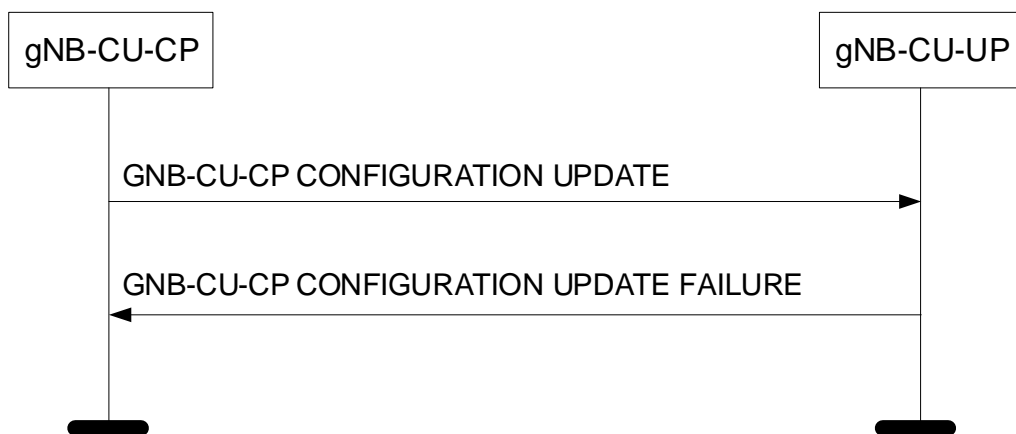


Figure 8.2.6.3-1: gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-CP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-CU-UP.

8.2.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.7 E1 Release

8.2.7.1 General

The purpose of the E1 Release procedure is to release all existing signalling connections and related application level data. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.7.2 Successful Operation

8.2.7.2.1 E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-CP

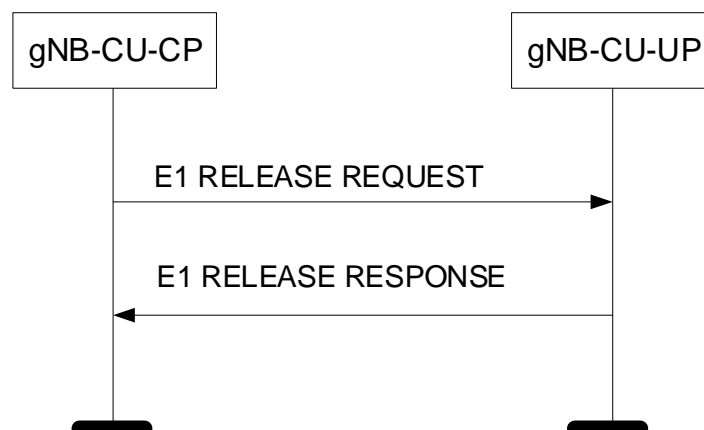


Figure 8.2.7.2.1-1: E1 Release procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-CP. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-UP.

Upon reception of the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall release any existing resources related to the E1 interface. The gNB-CU-UP shall respond with a E1 RELEASE RESPONSE message to confirm that it has initiated the release of the resources, if existing, and that the signalling connection for the E1AP application protocol is released.

8.2.7.2.2 E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP

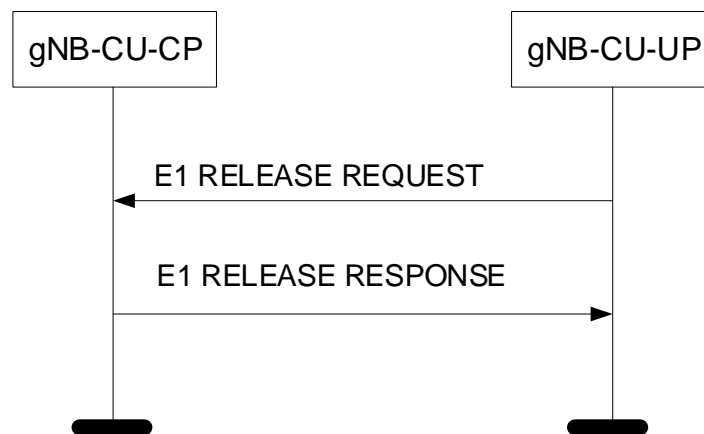


Figure 8.2.7.2.2-1: E1 Release procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-UP. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-CP.

Upon reception of the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall release any existing resources related to the E1 interface. The gNB-CU-CP shall respond with a E1 RELEASE RESPONSE message to confirm that it has initiated the release of the resources, if existing, and that the signalling connection for the E1AP application protocol is released.

8.2.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.8 gNB-CU-UP Status Indication

8.2.8.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-UP Status Indication procedure is to inform the gNB-CU-CP that the gNB-CU-UP is overloaded so that overload reduction actions can be applied. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.8.2 Successful Operation

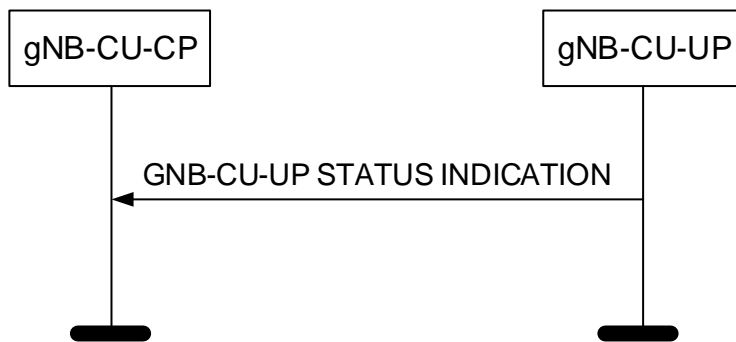


Figure 8.3.7.2-1: DL Data Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Overload Information IE* in the GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION message indicates that the gNB-CU-UP is overloaded, the gNB-CU-CP shall apply overload reduction actions until informed, with a new GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION message, that the overload situation has ceased.

The detailed overload reduction policy is up to gNB-CU-CP implementation.

8.2.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3 Bearer Context Management procedures

8.3.1 Bearer Context Setup

8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Setup procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-CP to establish a bearer context in the gNB-CU-UP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

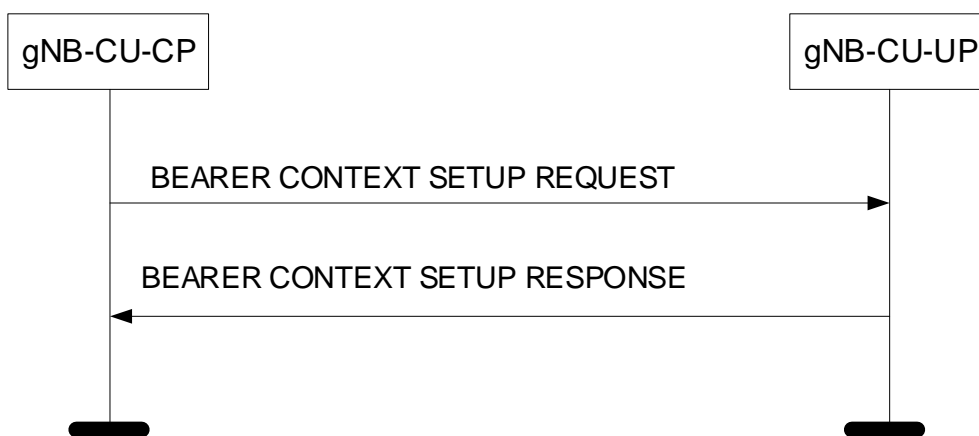


Figure 8.3.1.2-1: Bearer Context Setup procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-UP. If the gNB-CU-UP succeeds to establish the requested resources, it replies to the gNB-CU-CP with the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

The gNB-CU-UP shall report to the gNB-CU-CP, in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested resources in the following way:

For E-UTRAN:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List IE*;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed List IE*;

For NG-RAN:

- A list of PDU Session Resources which are successfully established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup List IE*;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which failed to be established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Failed List IE*;
- For each established PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List IE*;
- For each established PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed List IE*;
- For each established DRB, a list of QoS Flows which are successfully established shall be included in the *Flow Setup List IE*;
- For each established DRB, a list of QoS Flows which failed to be established shall be included in the *Flow Failed List IE*;

When the gNB-CU-UP reports the unsuccessful establishment of a PDU Session Resource, DRB or QoS Flow the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU-CP to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

If the *Existing Allocated S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information IE* or the *Existing Allocated NG DL UP Transport Layer Information IE* is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP may re-use the indicated resources already allocated for this bearer context. If the gNB-CU-UP decides to re-use the indicated resources, it shall include the *S1 DL UP Unchanged IE* or the *NG DL UP Unchanged IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE* is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall store and use the information for the down link traffic policing for the Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

If the *Data Forwarding Information Request IE*, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request IE* or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Request IE* are included in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the requested forwarding information in the *Data Forwarding Information Response IE*, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response IE* or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Response IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *DL UP Parameters IE* is contained in the *DRB To Setup List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall configure the corresponding information.

If the *Security Indication IE* includes *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate IE* in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP node shall store the received *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate IE* and use it to enforce the traffic corresponding to this IE for the concerned PDU Session and concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

If the *Security Indication IE* indicates security policy as “preferred” in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *Security Result IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *Security Indication IE* indicates security policy as “required” in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU Session. If the gNB-CU-UP cannot perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU Session Resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as “not needed” in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall not perform user plane integrity protection nor perform ciphering for the concerned PDU Session.

If the *UE DL Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall use this value when enforcing the maximum integrity protected data rate for the UE.

If the *Bearer Context Status Change* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider the UE RRC state and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

For each requested DRB, if the *PDCP Duplication* IE is included in the *PDCP Configuration* IE contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, and one cell group is included in *Cell Group Information* IE, then the gNB-CU-UP shall include two *UP Transport Layer Information* IEs in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA.

If the *UL COUNT* IE and the *DL COUNT* IE are contained in the *PDCP SN Status Information* IE within the *DRB To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall take it into account and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE is contained in the *QoS Flows Information To Be Setup* IE within the *DRB To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP may take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

For each PDU Session Resource, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in [20].

If *UE Inactivity Timer* IE or *PDU session Inactivity Timer* IE or *DRB Inactivity Timer* IE is contained in BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall take it into account when perform inactivity monitoring.

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

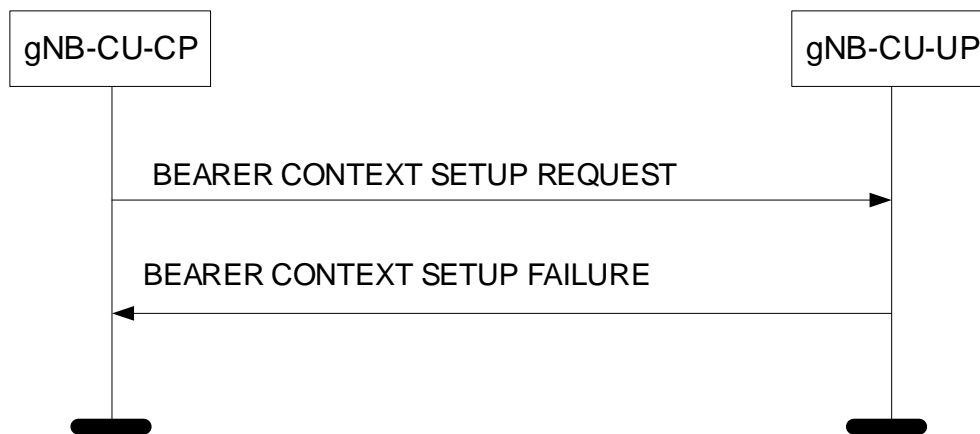


Figure 8.3.1.3-1: Bearer Context Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot establish the requested bearer context, it should respond with a BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.2 Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated)

8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Modification procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-CP to modify a bearer context in the gNB-CU-UP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

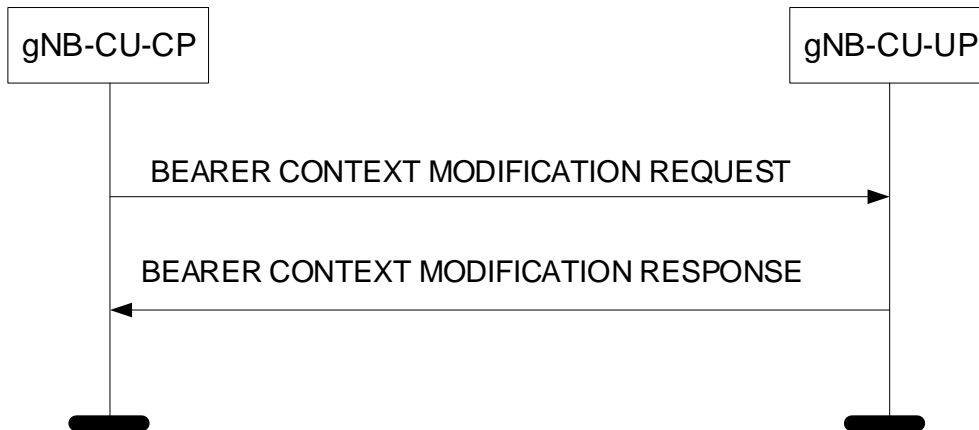


Figure 8.3.2.2-1: Bearer Context Modification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-UP. If the gNB-CU-UP succeeds to modify the bearer context, it replies to the gNB-CU-CP with the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

The gNB-CU-UP shall report to the gNB-CU-CP, in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested resources in the following way:

For E-UTRAN:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List IE*;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed List IE*;
- A list of DRBs which are successfully modified shall be included in the *DRB Modified List IE*;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be modified shall be included in the *DRB Failed To Modify List IE*;

For NG-RAN:

- A list of PDU Session Resources which are successfully established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup List IE*;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which failed to be established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Failed List IE*;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which are successfully modified shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Modified List IE*;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which failed to be modified shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Failed To Modify List IE*;
- For each successfully established or modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List IE*;
- For each successfully established or modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed List IE*;

- For each successfully modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which are successfully modified shall be included in the *DRB Modified List IE*;
- For each successfully modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which failed to be modified shall be included in the *DRB Failed To Modify List IE*;
- For each successfully established or modified DRB, a list of QoS Flows which are successfully established shall be included in the *Flow Setup List IE*;
- For each successfully established or modified DRB, a list of QoS Flows which failed to be established shall be included in the *Flow Failed List IE*;

When the gNB-CU-UP reports the unsuccessful establishment of a PDU Session Resource, DRB or QoS Flow the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU-CP to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

If the *Security Information IE* is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *UE DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE* is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *UE DL Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate IE* is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *Bearer Context Status Change IE* is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider the UE RRC state and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

If the *Data Forwarding Information Request IE*, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request IE* or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Request IE* are included in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the requested forwarding information in the *Data Forwarding Information Response IE*, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response IE* or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Response IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *PDCP Configuration IE* is contained in the *DRB To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *E-UTRAN QoS IE* is contained in the *DRB To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *PDCP SN Status Request IE* is contained in the *DRB To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *UL COUNT Value IE* and the *DL COUNT Value IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *PDCP SN Status Information IE* are contained in the *DRB To Setup List IE* or the *DRB To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall take it into account and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

If the *DL UP Parameters IE* is contained in the *DRB To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *Cell Group To Add IE* or the *Cell Group To Modify IE* or the *Cell Group To Remove IE* is contained in the *DRB To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall add or modify or remove the corresponding cell group.

If the *Security Indication IE* is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE* is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall replace the information in the UE context and use it when enforcing downlink traffic policing for the non GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

If the *PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE* is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Modify List IE* in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *SDAP Configuration* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *Flow Mapping Information* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

For each requested DRB, if the *PDCP Duplication* IE is included in the *PDCP Configuration* IE contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, and one cell group is included in *Cell Group Information* IE, then the gNB-CU-UP shall include two *UP Transport Layer Information* IEs in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA.

If the *New UL TNL Information Required* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the new UP Transport Layer Information in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as “preferred” in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *Security Result* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as “required” in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU Session. If the gNB-CU-UP cannot perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU Session Resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as “not needed” in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall not perform user plane integrity protection nor perform ciphering for the concerned PDU Session.

For each PDU Session Resource, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE or the *PDU Session Resource To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in [20].

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE is contained in the *QoS Flow QoS Parameters List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, replace any previously received value and take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

If the *Data Discard Required* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and the value is set to “Required”, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider that a RAN Paging Failure occurred for that UE. The gNB-CU-UP shall discard the user plane data for that UE and consider that the bearer context is still suspended.

If *UE Inactivity Timer* IE or *PDU session Inactivity Timer* IE or *DRB Inactivity Timer* IE is contained in BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall take it into account when perform inactivity monitoring.

If the *S-NSSAI* IE is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.

8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

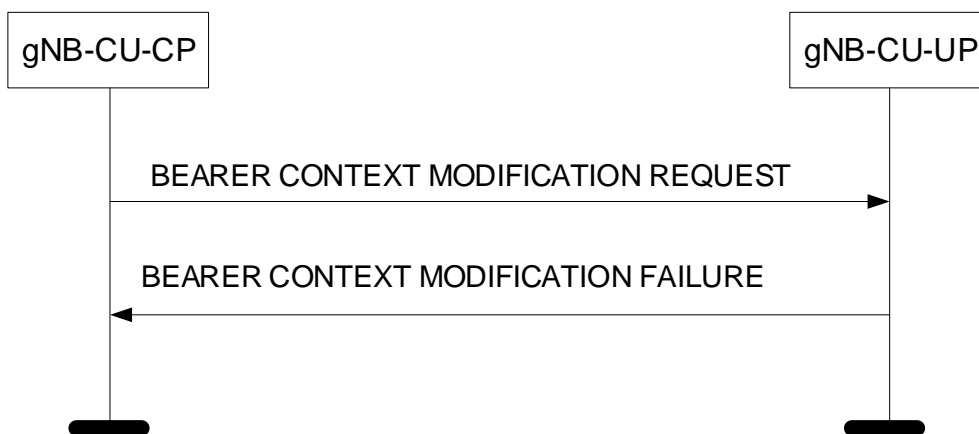


Figure 8.3.2.3-1: Bearer Context Modification procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot modify the requested bearer context, it should respond with a BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.3 Bearer Context Modification Required (gNB-CU-UP initiated)

8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Modification Required procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-UP to modify a bearer context (e.g., due to local problems) and inform the gNB-CU-CP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

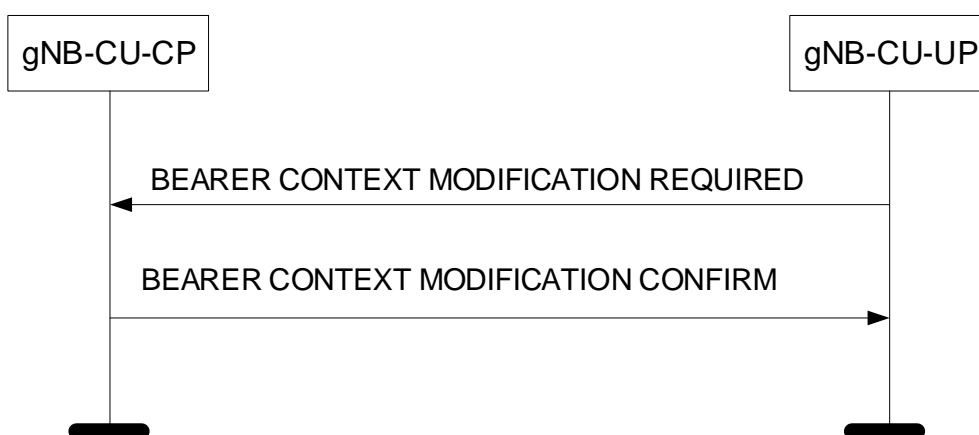


Figure 8.3.3.2-1: Bearer Context Modification Required procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message to the gNB-CU-CP. The gNB-CU-CP replies with the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

If the *S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information IE* or the *NG DL UP Transport Layer Information IE* is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the gNB-CU-CP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the gNB-CU-CP shall try to change the cell group related configuration accordingly. If the gNB-CU-CP is not able to update the requested cell group related configuration, it shall include the *Cell Group Information* IE with the current cell group configuration in the *DRB Modified List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

8.3.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.4 Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated)

8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Release procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-CP to command the release of an UE-associated logical E1 connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

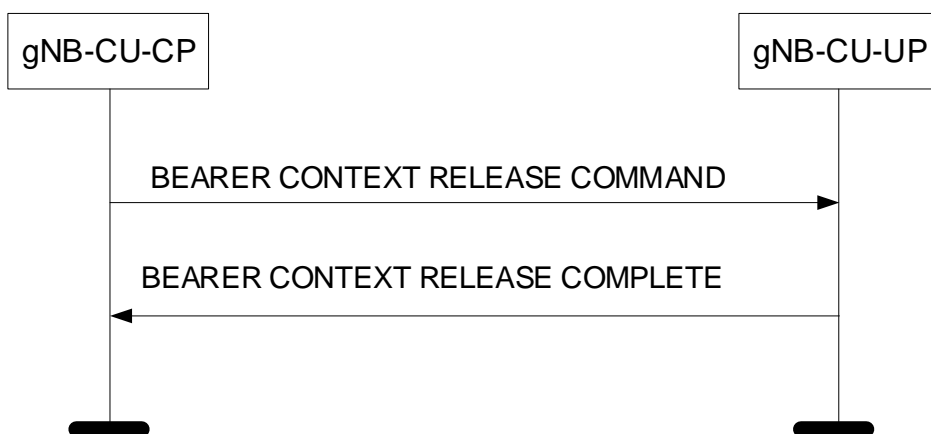


Figure 8.3.4.2-1: Bearer Context Release procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the gNB-CU-UP. The gNB-CU-UP replies with the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Upon reception of the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the gNB-CU-UP shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

8.3.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.5 Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated)

8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Release Request procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-UP to request the gNB-CU-CP to release an UE-associated logical E1 connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.5.2-1: Bearer Context Release Request procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *DRB Status List* IE is included in the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

Interactions with Bearer Context Release procedure:

The Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated) procedure may be initiated upon reception of a BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message.

Interaction with Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated) procedure:

If applicable, as specified in TS 38.401 [2], the gNB-CU-UP may receive, after having performed the Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated) procedure, the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message including the *Data Forwarding Information Request* IE within the *DRBs To Modify List* IE.

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.6 Bearer Context Inactivity Notification

8.3.6.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate the inactivity/resumption of activity related to the UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation

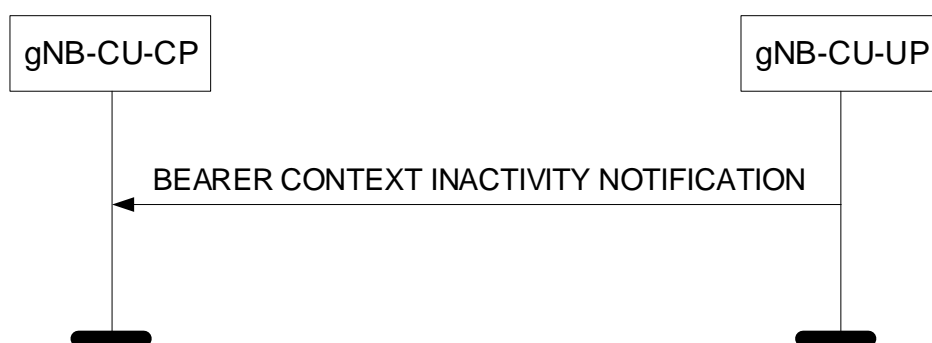


Figure 8.3.6.2-1: Bearer Context Inactivity Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.7 DL Data Notification

8.3.7.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate the detection of DL data arrival for the UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.7.2-1: DL Data Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the DL DATA NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *PPI* IE is included in the DL DATA NOTIFICATION message, the gNB-CU-CP shall use it for paging policy differentiation.

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.8 Data Usage Report

8.3.8.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to report data volume served at the gNB-CU-UP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

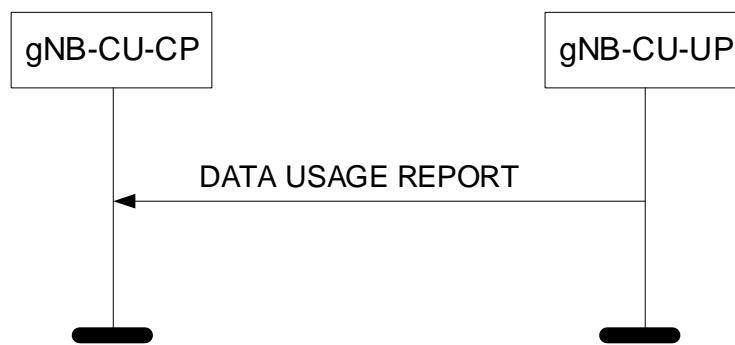


Figure 8.3.8.2-1: Data Usage Report procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the DATA USAGE REPORT message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.9 gNB-CU-UP Counter Check

8.3.9.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to request the gNB-CU-CP to execute a counter check procedure to verify the value of the PDCP COUNTs associated with DRBs established in the gNB-CU-UP.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation

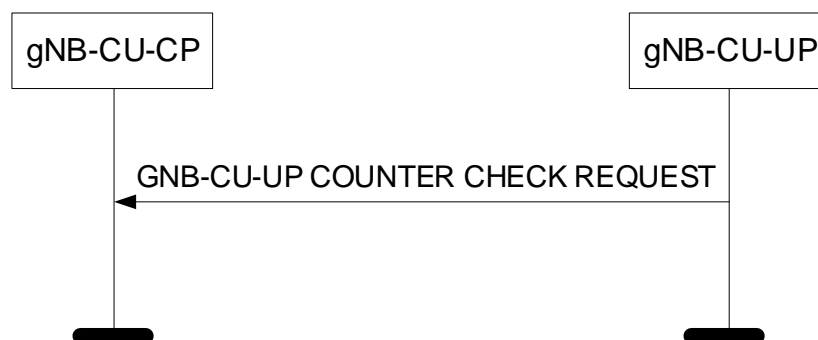


Figure 8.3.9.2-1: gNB-CU-UP Counter Check procedure, successful operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the gNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-CP.

Upon reception of the gNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP may perform the RRC counter check procedure as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

8.3.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.9.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.10 UL Data Notification

8.3.10.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to notify the gNB-CU-CP that an UL packet including a QFI value in the SDAP header not configured by the *Flow Mapping Information* IE is received for the first time at the default DRB. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation

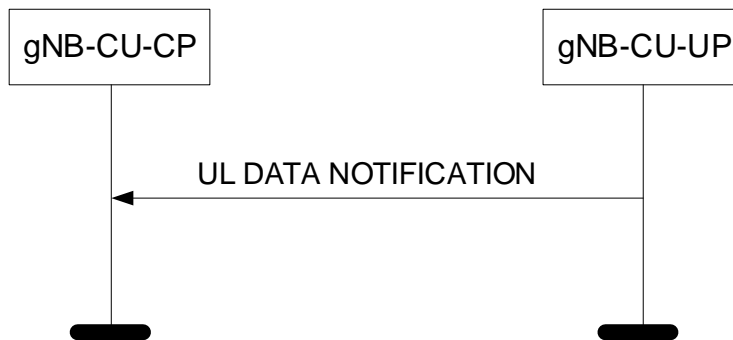


Figure 8.3.10.2-1: UL Data Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the UL DATA NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.11 MR-DC Data Usage Report

8.3.11.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to report data volume served at the gNB-CU-UP, where the UE is connected to the 5GC. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation

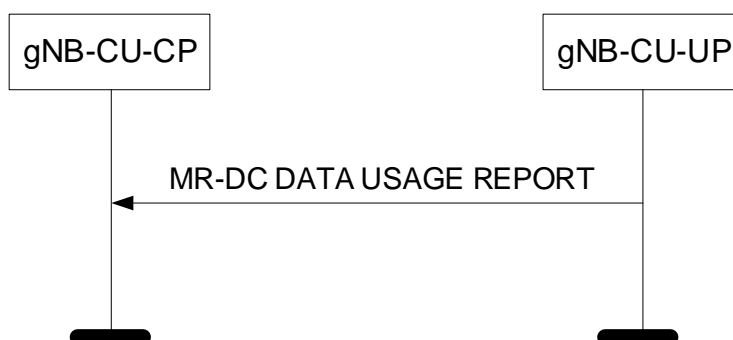


Figure 8.3.11.2-1: MR-DC Data Usage Report procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the MR-DC DATA USAGE REPORT message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

9 Elements for E1AP communication

9.1 General

Subclauses 9.2 and 9.3 present the E1AP message and IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.4. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [5].

When specifying IEs which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

The following attributes are used for the tabular description of the messages and information elements: Presence, Range Criticality and Assigned Criticality. Their definition and use can be found in TS 38.413 [6].

9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.2.1 Interface Management messages

9.2.1.1 RESET

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP and is used to request that the E1 interface, or parts of the E1 interface, to be reset.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Reset Type</i>	M				YES	reject
> <i>E1 interface</i>						
>>Reset All	M		ENUMERATED (Reset all,...)		-	
> <i>Part of E1 interface</i>						
>>UE-associated logical E1-connection list		1			-	
>>>UE-associated logical E1-connection Item		1 .. <maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset>			EACH	reject
>>>>gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.4		-	
>>>>gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical E1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.2.1.2 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP as a response to a RESET message.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
UE-associated logical E1-connection list		0..1			YES	ignore
>UE-associated logical E1-connection Item		1 .. <maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset>			EACH	ignore
>>gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.4		-	
>>gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical E1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.2.1.3 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53	This IE shall be ignored if received in UE associated signalling message.	YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.4		YES	ignore
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.4 GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP ID	M		9.3.1.15		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Name	O		PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.	YES	ignore
CN Support	M		ENUMERATED (EPC, 5GC, both, ...)		YES	reject
Supported PLMNs		<i>1..<maxnoofSPLMNs></i>		Supported PLMNs	YES	reject
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7		-	-
>Slice Support List	O		9.3.1.8	Supported S-NSSAIs.	-	-
>NR CGI Support List	O		9.3.1.36	Supported cells.	-	-
>QoS Parameters Support List	O		9.3.1.37	Supported QoS parameters.	-	-
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	O		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSPLMNs	Maximum no. of Supported PLMN Ids. Value is 12.

9.2.1.5 GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP Name	O		PrintableString (SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP.	YES	ignore

9.2.1.6 GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to indicate E1 Setup failure.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time To wait	O		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.7 GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP Name	O		PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP.	YES	ignore

9.2.1.8 GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP ID	M		9.3.1.15		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Name	O		PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.	YES	ignore
CN Support	M		ENUMERATED (EPC, 5GC, both, ...)		YES	reject
Supported PLMNs		<i>1..<maxnoofSPLMNs></i>		Supported PLMNs	YES	reject
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7		-	-
>Slice Support List	O		9.3.1.8	Supported S-NSSAIs.	-	-
>NR CGI Support List	O		9.3.1.36	Supported cells.	-	-
>QoS Parameters Support List	O		9.3.1.37	Supported QoS parameters.	-	-
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	O		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSPLMNs	Maximum no. of Supported PLMN Ids. Value is 12.

9.2.1.9 GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate E1 Setup failure.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time To wait	O		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.10 GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP ID	O		9.3.1.15		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Name	O		PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.	YES	ignore
Supported PLMNs		<i>0..<maxnoofSPLMNs></i>		Supported PLMNs	YES	reject
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7		-	-
>Slice Support List	O		9.3.1.8	Supported S-NSSAIs.	-	-
>NR CGI Support List	O		9.3.1.36	Supported cells.	-	-
>QoS Parameters Support List	O		9.3.1.37	Supported QoS parameters.	-	-
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	O		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSPLMNs	Maximum no. of Supported PLMN Ids. Value is 12.

9.2.1.11 GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-CU-CP to a gNB-CU-UP to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.12 GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to indicate gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time To wait	O		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.13 GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP Name	O		PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP	YES	ignore
gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add Item IEs		1..<maxnoofTNLAassociations>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Information	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2		-	-
>>TNLA Usage	M		ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...)		-	-
gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Remove List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Remove Item IEs		1..<maxnoofTNLAassociation>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	-	-
gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update Item IEs		1..<maxnoofTNLAassociations>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	-	-
>>TNLA Usage	O		ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...)		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAassociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP. Value is 32.

9.2.1.14 GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-CU-UP to a gNB-CU-CP to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP TNLA Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA Setup Item IEs		1..<maxnoofTNLAAssociations>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU	-	-
gNB-CU-CP TNLA Failed to Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA Failed To Setup Item IEs		1..<maxnoofTNLAAssociations>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU	-	-
>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2			
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAAssociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP. Value is 32.

9.2.1.15 GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time To wait	O		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.16 E1 RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP and is used to request the release of the E1 interface.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.1.17 E1 RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP as a response to an E1 RELEASE REQUEST message.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject

9.2.1.18 GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate to the gNB-CU-CP its status of overload.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Overload Information	M		ENUMERATED (overloaded, not-overloaded)		YES	reject

9.2.2 Bearer Context Management messages

9.2.2.1 BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to request the gNB-CU-UP to setup a bearer context.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
Security Information	M		9.3.1.10		YES	reject
UE DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20		YES	reject
UE DL Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	The Bit Rate is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate, and is enforced by the gNB-CU-UP node.	YES	reject
Serving PLMN	M		PLMN Identity 9.3.1.7		YES	ignore
Activity Notification Level	M		ENUMERATED (DRB, PDU Session, UE, ...)		YES	reject
UE Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to UE.	-	-
Bearer Context Status Change	O		ENUMERATED (Suspend, Resume, ...)	Indicates the status of the Bearer Context	YES	reject
CHOICE System	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB To Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP Configuration	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>>S1 UL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Data Forwarding Information Request	O		9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>Cell Group Information	M		9.3.1.11	The gNB-CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry.	-	-
>>>>DL UP Parameters	O		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-

>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>Existing Allocated S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource To Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofPDU SessionResource >			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Type	M		9.3.1.22		-	-
>>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.9		-	-
>>>>Security Indication	M		9.3.1.23		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	This IE shall be present when at least one Non-GBR QoS Flows is being setup.	-	-
>>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request	O		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to PDU Session.	-	-
>>>>Existing Allocated NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Network Instance	O		9.3.1.62		-	-
>>>>DRB To Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>>DRB To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>SDAP Configuration	M		9.3.1.39		-	-
>>>>>PDCP Configuration	M		9.3.1.38		-	-

>>>>>Cell Group Information	M		9.3.1.11	The gNB-CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry.	-	-
>>>>>QoS Flows Information To Be Setup	M		QoS Flow QoS Parameters List 9.3.1.25		-	-
>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Request	O		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Contains the PDCP SN Status at setup after Resume.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.2 BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to confirm the setup of the requested bearer context.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>DRB Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Data Forwarding Information Response	O		9.3.2.6	Providing forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>UL UP Parameters	M		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>S1 DL UP Unchanged	O		ENUMERATED (True, ...)		-	-
>>DRB Failed List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB Failed Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>Security Result	O		9.3.1.52		-	-
>>>>NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1			
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Providing forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>NG DL UP Unchanged	O		ENUMERATED (True, ...)		-	-
>>>>DRB Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Providing forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>>UL UP Parameters	M		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Setup List	M		QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Failed List	O		Flow Failed List 9.3.1.45		-	-
>>>>DRB Failed List		0.. 1			-	-

>>>>DRB Failed Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session Resource Failed List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource Failed Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.3 BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate that the setup of the bearer context was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.4 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to request the gNB-CU-UP to setup a bearer context.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Security Information	O		9.3.1.10		YES	reject
UE DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20		YES	reject
UE DL Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	The Bit Rate is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate, and is enforced by the gNB-CU-UP node.	YES	reject
Bearer Context Status Change	O		ENUMERATE D (Suspend, Resume, ...)	Indicates the status of the Bearer Context	YES	reject
New UL TNL Information Required	O		ENUMERATE D (required, ...)	Indicates that new UL TNL information has been requested to be provided.	YES	reject
UE Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to UE.	-	-
Data Discard Required	O		ENUMERATE D (required, ...)	Indicate to discard the DL user data in case of RAN paging failure.	YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>System</i>	O				YES	reject
> <i>E-UTRAN</i>						
>>DRB To Setup List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP Configuration	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>>S1 UL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Data Forwarding Information Request	O		9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>Cell Group Information	M		9.3.1.11	The gNB-CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry	-	-
>>>>DL UP Parameters	O		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>DRB To Modify List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-

>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP Configuration	O		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>E-UTRAN QoS	O		9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>>S1 UL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Data Forwarding Information Response	O		9.3.2.6	Providing forwarding info to the source gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Request	O		ENUMERATE D (requested, ...)	The gNB-CU-CP requests the gNB-CU-UP to provide the PDCP SN Status in the response message.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Providing SN Status information to the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>DL UP Parameters	O		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>Cell Group To Add	O		Cell Group Information 9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>Cell Group To Modify	O		Cell Group Information 9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>Cell Group To Remove	O		Cell Group Information 9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>DRB To Remove List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Remove Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource To Setup List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Type	M		9.3.1.22		-	-
>>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.9		-	-
>>>>Security Indication	M		9.3.1.23		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	This IE shall be present when Non-GBR QoS Flows are setting up.	-	-
>>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-

>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request	O		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>PDU Session Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to PDU Session.	-	-
>>>>Network Instance	O		9.3.1.62		-	-
>>>>DRB To Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>>DRB To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>SDAP Configuration	M		9.3.1.39		-	-
>>>>>>PDCP Configuration	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>>>Cell Group Information	M		9.3.1.11	The gNB-CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry.	-	-
>>>>>>QoS Flows Information To Be Setup	M		QoS Flow QoS Parameters List 9.3.1.25		-	-
>>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Request	O		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Provides the PDCP SN Status at setup after Resume to the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>PDU Session Resource To Modify List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>Security Indication	O		9.3.1.23		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20		-	-
>>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-

>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request	O		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding information from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Providing forwarding information to the source gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>PDU Session Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to PDU Session.	-	-
>>>>Network Instance	O		9.3.1.62			
>>>>DRB To Setup List		0..1			-	-
>>>>>DRB To Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>SDAP Configuration	M		9.3.1.39		-	-
>>>>>>PDCP Configuration	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>>>Cell Group Information	M		9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Mapping Information	M		QoS Flow QoS Parameters List 9.3.1.25		-	-
>>>>>>DRB Data Forwarding Information Request	O		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding information from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Provides the PDCP SN Status at setup after Resume to the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>DRB To Modify List		0..1			-	-
>>>>>DRB To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>SDAP Configuration	O		9.3.1.39		-	-
>>>>>>PDCP Configuration	O		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Providing forwarding information to the source gNB-CU-UP.	-	-

>>>>>PDCP SN Status Request	O		ENUMERATED (requested, ...)	The gNB-CU-CP requests the gNB-CU-UP to provide the PDCP SN Status in the response message.	-	-
>>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Provides the PDCP SN Status to the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>DL UP Parameters	O		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>>Cell Group To Add	O		Cell Group Information 9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>>Cell Group To Modify	O		Cell Group Information 9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>>Cell Group To Remove	O		Cell Group Information 9.3.1.11		-	-
>>>>>Flow Mapping Information	O		QoS Flow QoS Parameters List 9.3.1.25	Overrides previous mapping information.	-	-
>>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	O		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>DRB To Remove List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>DRB To Remove Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>S-NSSAI	O		9.3.1.9		YES	reject
>>PDU Session Resource To Remove List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>PDU Session Resource To Remove Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.5 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to confirm the modification of the requested bearer context.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	O				YES	ignore
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB Setup List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Data Forwarding Information Response	O		9.3.2.6	Provides forwarding information from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>UL UP Parameters	M		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>DRB Failed List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Failed Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>DRB Modified List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Modified Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Provides the PDCP SN Status from the source gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>UL UP Parameters	O		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13	Carries the UL UP parameters for newly added cell groups.	-	-
>>DRB Failed To Modify List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Failed To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource Setup List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>Security Result	O		9.3.1.52		-	-
>>>>NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1			
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Provides forwarding information from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-

>>>>DRB Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Provides forwarding information from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>>UL UP Parameters	M		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Setup List	M		QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Failed List	O		Flow Failed List 9.3.1.45		-	-
>>>>DRB Failed List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Failed Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session Resource Failed List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Failed Item		1..<maxnoofPDU sessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session Resource Modified List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Modified Item		1..<maxnoofPDU sessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>Security Result	O		9.3.1.52		-	-
>>>>NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6		-	-
>>>>DRB Setup List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Setup Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Response	O		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6		-	-
>>>>>>UL UP Parameters	M		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Setup List	M		QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Failed List	O		Flow Failed List 9.3.1.45		-	-
>>>>DRB Failed List		0.. 1			-	-

>>>>DRB Failed Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>>>DRB Modified List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Modified Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	O		9.3.1.58	Provides PDCP SN Status to the target gNB-CU-UP.		
>>>>>>UL UP Parameters	O		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13	Carries the UL UP parameters for newly added cell groups.	-	-
>>>>>>Flow Setup List	O		QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12		-	-
>>>>>>Flow Failed List	O		Flow Failed List 9.3.1.45		-	-
>>>>DRB Failed To Modify List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Failed To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session Resource Failed To Modify List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Failed To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.6 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate that the modification of the bearer context was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.7 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to inform the gNB-CU-CP that a modification of a bearer context is required (e.g., due to local problems at the gNB-CU-UP).

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB To Modify List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration	O		9.3.1.34		-	-
>>>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>DRB To Remove List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Remove Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource To Modify List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofPDU SessionResource >			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>DRB To Modify List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB To Modify Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration	O		9.3.1.34		-	-
>>>>>>Flow To Remove	O		QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12		-	-
>>>>>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>>>DRB To Remove List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB To Remove Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session Resource To Remove List		0.. 1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Remove Item		1..<maxnoofPDU SessionResource >			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.8 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to confirm the modification of the requested bearer context.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE <i>System</i>	O				YES	ignore
> <i>E-UTRAN</i>						
>>DRB Modified List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Modified Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cell Group Information	O		9.3.1.11	Included if the gNB-CU-CP was unable to change cell group related information as requested in the <i>gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration IE</i> (e.g., UL Configuration).	-	-
> <i>NG-RAN</i>						
>>PDU Session Resource Modified List		0.. 1			YES	Ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Modified Item		1..<maxnoofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>DRB Modified List		0.. 1			-	-
>>>>>DRB Modified Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>>>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>>Cell Group Information	O		9.3.1.11	Included if the gNB-CU-CP was unable to change cell group related information as requested in the <i>gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration IE</i> (e.g., UL Configuration).	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.9 BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to command the gNB-CU-UP to release an UE-associated logical E1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP → gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.2.10 BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to confirm the release of the UE-associated logical E1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.11 BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to request the release of an UE-associated logical E1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
DRB Status List		0.. 1			YES	ignore
>DRB Status Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs >			-	-
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>PDCP DL Count	O		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	PDCP count for next DL packet to be assigned.	-	-
>>PDCP UL Count	O		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	PDCP count for first un-acknowledged UL packet.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.

9.2.2.12 BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to provide information about the UE activity to the gNB-CU-CP.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE Activity Information	M				YES	reject
>DRB Activity List		1		Shall be used if the <i>Activity Notification Level</i> IE is set as "DRB" in BEARER CONTEXT SETUP Request message	YES	reject
>>DRB Activity Item		1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>			-	-
>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>DRB Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active, ...)		-	-
>PDU Session Resource Activity List		1		Shall be used if the <i>Activity Notification Level</i> IE is set as "PDU Session" in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP Request message	YES	reject
>>PDU Session Resource Activity Item		1 .. <maxnoof PDU Session Resource>			-	-
>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>PDU Session Resource Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active, ...)		-	-
>UE Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active, ...)	Shall be used if the <i>Activity Notification Level</i> IE is set as "UE" in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP Request message	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB for a UE, the maximum value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.13 DL DATA NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to provide information about the DL data detection to the gNB-CU-CP.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Paging Priority Indicator (PPI)	O		9.3.1.55		YES	ignore

9.2.2.14 DATA USAGE REPORT

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to report data volumes.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Data Usage Report List	M		9.3.1.44		YES	ignore

9.2.2.15 GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to request the verification of the value of the PDCP COUNTs associated with the DRBs established in the gNB-CU-UP.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRBs Subject to Counter Check List		1			YES	ignore
>>>DRBs Subject to Counter Check Item		1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP UL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of uplink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP DL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of downlink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>DRBs Subject to Counter Check List		1			YES	ignore
>>>DRBs Subject to Counter Check Item		1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP UL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of uplink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP DL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of downlink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.

9.2.2.16 UL DATA NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to provide information about the UL data detection to the gNB-CU-CP.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
PDU Session To Notify List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session To Notify Item		1..<maxno ofPDUSessionResource>			-	-
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>QoS Flow List	M		9.3.1.12		-	-

9.2.2.17 MR-DC DATA USAGE REPORT

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to report data volumes when the UE is connected to the 5GC.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP → gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Data Usage List		1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Data Usage Item		1.. <maxno of PDU Sessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	
>>MR-DC Usage Information	M		9.3.1.63		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxno of PDU Sessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions. Value is 256

9.3 Information Element Definitions

9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.1.1 Message Type

The *Message Type* IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type				
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
>Type of Message	M		CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, ...)	

9.3.1.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the E1AP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cause Group	M			
>Radio Network Layer				
>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID, Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID, Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE E1AP ID, Interaction with other procedure, PDCP Count Wrap Around, Not supported QCI value, Not supported 5QI value, Encryption algorithms not supported, Integrity protection algorithms not supported, UP integrity protection not possible, UP confidentiality protection not possible, Multiple PDU Session ID Instances, Unknown PDU Session ID, Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances, Unknown QoS Flow ID, Multiple DRB ID Instances, Unknown DRB ID, Invalid QoS combination, Procedure cancelled, Normal release, No radio resources available, Action desirable for radio reasons, Resources not available for the slice, PDCP configuration not supported,, UE DL maximum integrity protected data rate reason, UP integrity protection failure, Release due to Pre-Emption)	
>Transport Layer				
>>Transport Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Transport Resource Unavailable, ...)	
>Protocol				
>>Protocol Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State, Semantic Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message), Unspecified, ...)	
>Misc				
>>Miscellaneous Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Control Processing Overload, Not enough User Plane Processing Resources, Hardware Failure, O&M Intervention, Unspecified, ...)	

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies.
Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	The action failed because the gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-CU) is known and already allocated to an existing context.
Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	The action failed because the gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-CU-UP) is known and already allocated to an existing context.
Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE E1AP ID	The action failed because both UE E1AP IDs are unknown, or are known but do not define a single UE context.
Interaction with other procedure	The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure.
PDCP COUNT wrap around	PDCP COUNT approaches the maximum value.
Not supported QCI value	The action failed because the requested QCI is not supported.
Not supported 5QI value	The action failed because the requested 5QI is not supported.
Encryption algorithms not supported	The gNB-CU-UP is unable to support the selected encryption algorithm for the UE.
Integrity protection algorithms not supported	The gNB-CU-UP is unable to support the selected integrity protection algorithm for the UE.
UP integrity protection not possible	The PDU Session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane integrity protection policy.
UP confidentiality protection not possible	The PDU Session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane confidentiality protection policy
Multiple PDU Session ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same PDU Session had been provided.
Unknown PDU Session ID	The action failed because the PDU Session ID is unknown.
Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same QoS flow had been provided.
Unknown QoS Flow ID	The action failed because the QoS Flow ID is unknown.
Multiple DRB ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same DRB had been provided.
Unknown DRB ID	The action failed because the DRB ID is unknown.
Invalid QoS combination	The action was failed because of invalid QoS combination
Procedure cancelled	The sending node cancelled the procedure due to other urgent actions to be performed.
Normal release	The action is due to a normal release of the UE (e.g. because of mobility) and does not indicate an error.
No radio resources available	The requested node doesn't have sufficient radio resources available.
Action desirable for radio reasons	The reason for requesting the action is radio related.
Resources not available for the slice	The requested resources are not available for the slice.
PDCP configuration not supported,	The gNB-CU-UP is unable to support the selected PDCP configuration for the UE.
UE DL maximum integrity protected data rate reason	The request is not accepted in order to comply with the maximum downlink data rate for integrity protection supported by the UE.
UP integrity protection failure	The gNB-CU-UP detects an integrity protection failure in the UL PDU.
Release due to Pre-Emption	Release is initiated due to pre-emption.

Transport Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related.
Transport Resource Unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject".
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore And Notify)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify".
Message Not Compatible With Receiver State	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state.
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	Control processing overload.
Not Enough User Plane Processing Resources Available	No enough resources are available related to user plane processing.
Hardware Failure	Action related to hardware failure.
O&M Intervention	The action is due to O&M intervention.
Unspecified Failure	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer, NAS or Protocol.

9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the gNB-CU-UP or the gNB-CU-CP when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing. The conditions for inclusion of the *Transaction ID* IE are described in clause 10.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, (see clause 10).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error.
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED(initializing message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.
Procedure Criticality	O		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).
Transaction ID	O		9.3.1.53	
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		<i>0 .. <maxnoof Errors></i>		
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE.
>Type of Error	M		ENUMERATED(not understood, missing, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofErrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnoofErrors is 256.

9.3.1.4 gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID

The gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the E1 interface within the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2 ³² -1)	

9.3.1.5 gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID

The gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the E1 interface within the gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2 ³² -1)	

9.3.1.6 Time To wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting times.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time To wait	M		ENUMERATED(1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s)	

9.3.1.7 PLMN Identity

This information element indicates the PLMN Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n <p>-The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).

9.3.1.8 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Slice Support Item IEs		1..<maxno ofSliceltems>			-	-
>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.9		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceltems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.

9.3.1.9 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SST	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))	
SD	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	

9.3.1.10 Security Information

This IE provides the information for configuring UP ciphering and/or integrity protection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Security Algorithm	M		9.3.1.31	
User Plane Security Keys	M		9.3.1.32	

9.3.1.11 Cell Group Information

This IE provides information about the cell group(s) (i.e., radio leg(s)) that are part of the DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Group List		1		
>Cell Group Item		1..<maxno ofCellGroups>		
>>Cell Group ID	M		INTEGER (0..3, ...)	Cell group ID as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver. For E-UTRA Cell Groups, the same encoding is used as for NR Cell Groups. NOTE: There is no corresponding IE defined in TS 36.331 [21].
>>UL Configuration	O		9.3.1.33	Indicates whether the Cell Group is used for UL traffic.
>>DL TX Stop	O		ENUMERATED (stop, resume, ...)	
>>RAT Type	O		ENUMERATED (E-UTRA, NR, ...)	Indicates the RAT.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellGroups	Maximum no. of cell groups for a DRB. Value is 4.

9.3.1.12 QoS Flow List

This IE includes a list of QoS Flows that are identified by the QoS Flow Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow List		1		
>QoS Flow Item		1..<maxno ofQoSflows>		
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24	
>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.3.1.60	Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows in a PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.13 UP Parameters

This IE provides information related to a DRB configured in the gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Parameters List		1		
>UP Parameters Item		1..<maxno ofUPParameters>		
>>UP Transport Layer Information	M		9.3.2.1	
>>Cell Group ID	M		INTEGER (0..3, ...)	Cell group ID as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUPParameters	Maximum no. of UP parameters (e.g., GTP tunnels) for a DRB. Value is 8

9.3.1.14 NR CGI

The NR Cell Global Identifier (NR CGI) is used to globally identify a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7	
NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (36)	

9.3.1.15 gNB-CU-UP ID

The gNB-CU-UP ID uniquely identifies the gNB-CU-UP at least within a gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU-UP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2 ³⁶ -1)	

9.3.1.16 DRB ID

This IE uniquely identifies a DRB for a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB ID	M		INTEGER (1.. 32, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>DRB-Identity</i> defined in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.17 E-UTRAN QoS

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to a DRB for EN-DC case.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QCI	M		INTEGER (0..255)	QoS Class Identifier defined in TS 23.401 [11]. Logical range and coding specified in TS 23.203 [12].	–	–
E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.3.1.18	E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority	–	–
GBR QoS Information	O		9.3.1.19	This IE applies to GBR bearers only and shall be ignored otherwise.	–	–

9.3.1.18 E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other E-RABs for allocation and retention of the E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (0..15)	Desc.: This IE should be understood as "priority of allocation and retention" (see TS 23.401 [11]). Usage: Value 15 means "no priority". Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. 1 is the highest and 14 the lowest. Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received.
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(sh all not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	Desc.: This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other E-RABs Usage: The E-RAB shall not pre-empt other E-RABs or, the E-RAB may pre-empt other E-RABs The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for an E-RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the E-RAB to pre-emption of other E-RABs. Usage: The E-RAB shall not be pre-empted by other E-RABs or the E-RAB may be pre-empted by other RABs. Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the E-RAB, unless modified, and as such indicates whether the E-RAB is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.

9.3.1.19 GBR QoS Information

This IE indicates the maximum and guaranteed bit rates of a GBR E-RAB for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	–	–
E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	–	–
E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	–	–
E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	–	–

9.3.1.20 Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregated maximum bit rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bit Rate	M		INTEGER (0..4,000,000,000,000,...)	The unit is: bit/s

9.3.1.21 PDU Session ID

This IE identifies a PDU Session for a UE. The definition and use of the PDU Session ID is specified in TS 23.501 [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session ID	M		INTEGER (0 ..255)	

9.3.1.22 PDU Session Type

This IE indicates the PDU Session Type as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Type	M		ENUMERATED (IPv4, IPv6, IPv4v6, ethernet, unstructured, ...)	

9.3.1.23 Security Indication

This IE contains the user plane integrity protection indication and confidentiality protection indication which indicates the requirements on UP integrity protection and ciphering for corresponding PDU Session Resources, respectively.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Indication	M		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, ...)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU Session Resource.
Confidentiality Protection Indication	M		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, ...)	Indicates whether UP ciphering shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU Session Resource.
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	C- ifIntegrityPr otectionreq uiredorpref erred		9.3.1.57	If present, this is the value received from the CN for the overall UE capability.

Condition	Explanation
ifIntegrityProtectionrequiredorpreferred	This IE shall be present if the <i>Integrity Protection Indication</i> IE within the <i>Security Indication</i> IE is present and set to "required" or "preferred".

9.3.1.24 QoS Flow Identifier

This IE identifies a QoS Flow within a PDU Session. Definition and use of the QoS Flow Identifier is specified in TS 23.501 [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Identifier	M		INTEGER (0 ..63)	

9.3.1.25 QoS Flow QoS Parameters List

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow List		<i>1</i>			-	-
>QoS Flow Item		<i>1..<maxno offlows></i>			-	-
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24		-	-
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.3.1.26		-	-
>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.3.1.60	Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows in a PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.26 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS parameters to be applied to a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE QoS Characteristics	M			
>Non-dynamic 5QI				
>>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.27	
>Dynamic 5QI				
>>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.28	
NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.3.1.29	
GBR QoS Flow Information	O		9.3.1.30	This IE shall be present for GBR QoS Flows only.
Reflective QoS Attribute	O		ENUMERATED (subject to, ...)	Details in TS 23.501 [20]. This IE applies to Non-GBR flows only and shall be ignored otherwise.
Additional QoS Flow Information	O		ENUMERATED (more likely, ...)	This IE indicates that traffic for this QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU Session.
RDI	O		ENUMERATED (enabled, ...)	Indicates whether Reflective QoS flow to DRB mapping should be applied.

9.3.1.27 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5QI	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	This IE contains the standardized or pre-configured 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [20].
Priority Level	O		9.3.1.51	For details see TS 23.501 [20]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value.
Averaging Window	O		9.3.1.49	This IE applies to GBR QoS Flows only. For details see TS 23.501 [20]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value.
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.3.1.50	For details see TS 23.501 [20]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value. If the 5QI refers to a non-delay critical QoS flow the IE shall be ignored.

9.3.1.28 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		9.3.1.51	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Packet Delay Budget	M		9.3.1.47	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Packet Error Rate	M		9.3.1.48	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
5QI	O		INTEGER (0..255,...)	This IE contains the dynamically assigned 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [20].
Delay Critical	C- ifGBRflow		ENUMERATED (delay critical, non- delay critical)	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Averaging Window	C- ifGBRflow		9.3.1.49	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.3.1.50	For details see TS 23.501 [20]. This IE shall be included if the <i>Delay Critical</i> IE is set to "delay critical" and shall be ignored otherwise.

Condition	Explanation
ifGBRflow	This IE shall be present if the <i>GBR QoS Flow Information</i> IE is present in the <i>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters</i> IE.

9.3.1.29 NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance of a QoS flow compared to other QoS flows for allocation and retention of NG-RAN resources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..15)	Desc.: This IE defines the relative importance of a resource request (see TS 23.501 [20]). Usage: Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority. Further usage is defined in TS 23.501 [20].
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	Desc.: This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other QoS flows. Usage: The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flows or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption of other QoS flows. Usage: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.30 GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS parameters for a GBR QoS flow for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver). Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink	O		Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.46	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink	O		Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.46	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [20].

9.3.1.31 Security Algorithm

This IE defines the type of ciphering algorithm and/or integrity protection used for the DRBs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Ciphering Algorithm	M		ENUMERATED (NEA0, 128-NEA1, 128-NEA2, 128-NEA3)	As defined in TS 33.501 [13].
Integrity Protection Algorithm	O		ENUMERATED (NIA0, 128-NIA1, 128-NIA2, 128-NIA3)	As defined in TS 33.501 [13]. For E-UTRAN, this IE shall not be included.

9.3.1.32 User Plane Security Keys

This IE contains the ciphering and/or integrity protection keys generated by the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Encryption Key	M		OCTET STRING	As defined in TS 33.501 [13].
Integrity Protection Key	O		OCTET STRING	As defined in TS 33.501 [13]. For E-UTRAN, this IE shall not be included.

9.3.1.33 UL Configuration

This IE includes the UL configuration for the DRB and the corresponding Cell Groups.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (no-data, shared, only, ..)	Indicates the UL configuration for a Cell Group that is part of a DRB. "no data" means that the Cell Group is not used for UL data. "shared" means that the Cell Group is used for UL data together with at least another Cell Group. "only" means that only this Cell Group is used for UL data.

9.3.1.34 gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration

This IE provides information related to a cell group that the gNB-CU-UP is allowed to change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UP Parameters List		1			-	-
>UP Parameters Item		1..<maxno ofUPParameters>			-	-
>>Cell Group ID	M		INTEGER (0..3, ...)	Cell group ID as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). Used to identify the Cell Group to modify. In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver.	-	-
>>UP Transport Layer Information	M		9.3.2.1		-	-
>>UL Configuration	O		9.3.1.33	Indicates whether the Cell Group is used for UL traffic.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUPParameters	Maximum no. of UP parameters (e.g., GTP tunnels) for a DRB. Value is 8.

9.3.1.35 PDCP Count

This IE include the PDCP Count information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
>PDCP SN	M		INTEGER (0 .. $2^{\text{PDCP_SN_Size_1}}$)	The PDCP SN Size is provided in the <i>PDCP Configuration</i> IE.
>HFN	M		INTEGER (0 .. $2^{32-\text{PDCP_SN_Size_1}}$)	The PDCP SN Size is provided in the <i>PDCP Configuration</i> IE.

9.3.1.36 NR CGI Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported NR CGIs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR CGI Support Item IEs		1..<maxnoofNR CGI>		
>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.14	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNR CGI	Maximum no. of supported NR CGIs. Value is 512. This range may be redefined.

9.3.1.37 QoS Parameters Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported QoS parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-UTRAN QoS Support List	O			
>E-UTRAN QoS Support Item		1..<maxnoofEUTRAN QoSParameters>		
>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.17	
NG-RAN QoS Support List	O			
>NG-RAN QoS Support Item		1..<maxnoofNGRAN QoSParameters>		
>>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.27	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEUTRANQoSParameters	Maximum no. of supported E-UTRAN QoS parameters. Value is 256. This range may be redefined.
maxnoofNGRANQoSParameters	Maximum no. of supported NG-RAN QoS parameters. Value is 256. This range may be redefined.

9.3.1.38 PDCP Configuration

This IE carries the PDCP configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP SN UL Size	M		PDCP SN Size 9.3.1.61	Indicates the PDCP SN UL size in bits. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
PDCP SN DL Size	M		PDCP SN Size 9.3.1.61	Indicates the PDCP SN DL size in bits. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
RLC mode	M		ENUMERATED (RLC-TM, RLC-AM, RLC-UM-Bidirectional, RLC-UM-Unidirectional-UL, RLC-UM-Unidirectional-DL, ...)	Indicates the RLC mode for the DRB. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
ROHC Parameters	O		9.3.1.40	
T-Reordering Timer	O		9.3.1.41	
Discard Timer	O		9.3.1.42	
UL Data Split Threshold	O		9.3.1.43	
PDCP Duplication	O		ENUMERATED (True, ...)	Indicates whether PDCP duplication is to be configured for the DRB.
PDCP Re-establishment	O		ENUMERATED (true,...)	Indicates PDCP entity re-establishment to be triggered as defined in TS 38.323 [17]
PDCP Data Recovery	O		ENUMERATED (true,...)	Indicates PDCP data recovery to be triggered as defined in TS 38.323 [17]
Duplication Activation	O		ENUMERATED (Active, Inactive, ...)	Information on the initial state of DL PDCP duplication
Out Of Order Delivery	O		ENUMERATED (true,...)	Indicates whether or not outOfOrderDelivery specified in TS 38.323 [17] is configured. Out of order delivery is configured only when the radio bearer is established.

9.3.1.39 SDAP Configuration

This IE carries the SDAP configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Default DRB	M		ENUMERATED (True, False, ...)	Indicates whether or not this is the default DRB for the PDU Session Resource. For more information see <i>SDAP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
SDAP Header UL	M		ENUMERATED (Present, Absent, ...)	Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for UL data on this DRB. For more information see <i>SDAP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
SDAP Header DL	M		ENUMERATED (Present, Absent, ...)	Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for DL data on this DRB. For more information see <i>SDAP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.40 ROHC Parameters

This IE carries the ROHC parameters for header compressions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice ROHC Parameters	M			For more information see <i>PDCCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
>ROHC				
>>max CID	M		INTEGER (0..16383)	See description of maxCID in TS 38.331 [10]
>>ROHC Profiles	M		INTEGER (0..511)	Bitmap with supported UE profiles, bit 0 (LSB 0) = profile0x0001, bit 1 = profile0x0002, bit 2 = profile0x0003, bit 3 = profile0x0004, bit 4 = profile0x0006, bit 5 = profile0x0101, bit 6 = profile0x0102, bit 7 = profile0x0103, bit 8 = profile0x0104. See description of supportedROHC-Profiles in PDCCP-Parameters in TS 38.331 [10].
>>Continue ROHC	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	See description of drb-ContinueROHC in TS 38.331 [10]
>uplinkOnlyROHC				
>>max CID	M		INTEGER (0..16383)	See description of maxCID in TS 38.331 [10]
>>ROHC Profiles	M		INTEGER (0..511)	Bitmap with supported UE profiles, bit 4 = profile0x0006. See description of supportedROHC-Profiles in PDCCP-Parameters in TS 38.331 [10].
>>Continue ROHC	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	See description of drb-ContinueROHC in TS 38.331 [10]

9.3.1.41 T-Reordering Timer

This IE indicates the t-Reordering timer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
T-Reordering Timer	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 220, 240, 260, 280, 300, 500, 750, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2250, 2500, 2750, 3000, ...)	Indicates the t-Reordering UL timer. The values are expressed in <i>ms</i> . For more information see <i>PDCCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.42 Discard Timer

This IE indicates PDCCP discard timer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Discard Timer			ENUMERATED (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 500, 750, 1500, Infinity)	Indicates the PDCCP discard timer. The values are expressed in <i>ms</i> . For more information see <i>PDCCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.43 UL Data Split Threshold

This IE indicates UL data split threshold.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Data Spit Threshold			ENUMERATED (0, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1600, 3200, 6400, 12800, 25600, 51200, 102400, 204800, 409600, 819200, 1228800, 1638400, 2457600, 3276800, 4096000, 4915200, 5734400, 6553600, Infinity, ...)	Indicates the UL data split threshold. The values are expressed in bits. For more information see <i>PDCCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.44 Data Usage Report List

This IE provides information on the data usage for the UE, e.g., secondary NR RAT in EN-DC as specified in TS 37.340 [19].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Data usage report Item		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			-	-
>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
> RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (NR, ...)		-	-
>DRB Usage Report List		1			-	-
>>DRB Usage Report Item		1.. <maxnooftimeperiods>			-	-
>>>Start timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	Encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [14]. It indicates the UTC time when the recording of the Data Volume was started.	-	-
>>>End timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	Encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [14]. It indicates the UTC time when the recording of the Data Volume was ended.	-	-
>>>Usage count UL	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁶⁴ -1)	The unit is: octets.	-	-
>>>Usage count DL	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁶⁴ -1)	The unit is: octets.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs. Value is 32.
maxnooftimeperiods	Maximum no. of time reporting periods. Value is 2.

9.3.1.45 Flow Failed List

This IE contains a list of QoS flows with a cause value. It is used for example to indicate failed QoS flow(s) or QoS flow(s) to be released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Item IEs		1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>			-	-
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24		-	-
>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows in a PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.46 Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Loss Rate for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Loss Rate	M		INTEGER (0..1000, ...)	Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent.

9.3.1.47 Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (0..1023, ...)	Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.5ms.

9.3.1.48 Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Scalar	M		INTEGER (0..9, ...)	The packet error rate is expressed as Scalar x 10-k where k is the Exponent.
Exponent	M		INTEGER (0..9, ...)	

9.3.1.49 Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Averaging Window	M		INTEGER (0..4095, ...)	Unit: ms. The default value is 2000ms.

9.3.1.50 Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Data Burst Volume	M		INTEGER (0..4095, ...)	Unit: byte.

9.3.1.51 Priority Level

This IE indicates the Priority Level for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..127, ...)	Values ordered in decreasing order of priority i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority.

9.3.1.52 Security Result

This IE indicates whether the security policy indicated as "preferred" in the *Security Indication* IE is performed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, ...)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection is performed or not for the concerned PDU Session Resource.
Confidentiality Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, ...)	Indicates whether UP ciphering is performed or not for the concerned PDU Session Resource.

9.3.1.53 Transaction ID

The *Transaction ID* IE uniquely identifies a procedure among all ongoing parallel procedures of the same type initiated by the same protocol peer. Messages belonging to the same procedure shall use the same Transaction ID. The Transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transaction ID	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	

9.3.1.54 Inactivity timer

This IE indicates the inactivity timer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Inactivity Timer	M		INTEGER (1.. 7200, ...)	Indicates the inactivity timer. The values are expressed in <i>seconds</i> .

9.3.1.55 Paging Priority Indicator (PPI)

The Paging Policy Indicator is used for paging policy differentiation (see details in TS 23.501 [20]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PPI	M		INTEGER (0.. 7, ...)	

9.3.1.56 gNB-CU-UP Capacity

This IE indicates the relative processing capacity of an gNB-CU-UP with respect to other gNB-CU-UPs in order to load-balance among different gNB-CU-UPs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	M		INTEGER(0..255)		-	-

9.3.1.57 Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate

This IE indicates the maximum aggregate data rate for integrity protected DRBs for a UE as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum IP rate	M		ENUMERATED (64kbps, max-UErate, ...)	Defines the upper bound of the aggregated data rate of user plane integrity protected data. This limit applies to both UL and DL independently.

9.3.1.58 PDCP SN Status Information

This IE contains information about PDCP PDU transfer status of a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDCP Status Transfer UL		1			–	
>Receive Status Of PDCP SDU	O		BIT STRING (1.. 131072)	The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The Nth bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (N + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN). 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.	–	
>UL COUNT Value	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number of the first missing UL SDU	–	
PDCP Status Transfer DL		1			–	
>DL COUNT Value	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number that the target NG-RAN node (handover) or the NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred (dual connectivity) should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet.	–	

9.3.1.59 QoS Flow Mapping List

This IE contains a list of DRBs containing information about the mapped QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Mapping Item		1..<maxno ofQoSFlows>			–	
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24		–	
>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		9.3.1.60		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.60 QoS Flow Mapping Indication

This IE is used to indicate whether only the uplink or only the downlink of a QoS flow is mapped to a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Mapping Indication	M		ENUMERATED (ul, dl, ...)	Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB

9.3.1.61 PDCP SN Size

This IE carries the PDCP SN Size.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP SN Size	M		ENUMERATED (s-12, s-18, ...)	Indicates the PDCP SN size in bits. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.62 Network Instance

This IE provides the network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Network Instance	M		INTEGER (1..256, ...)	

9.3.1.63 MR-DC Usage Information

This IE provides information on the data usage for the UE connected to 5GC, e.g., secondary RAT in MR-DC as specified in TS 37.340 [19].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Data Usage per PDU Session Report	O				-	
>Secondary RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (nR, e-UTRA...)			
>PDU session Timed Report List	M		MR-DC Data Usage Report List 9.3.1.64			
Data Usage per QoS Flow List	O					
>Data Usage per QoS Flow Item		1..<maxno ofQoSFlows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Indicator	M		9.3.1.24		-	
>>Secondary RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (nR, e-UTRA...)		-	
>>QoS Flow Timed Report List	M		MR-DC Data Usage Report List 9.3.1.64		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.64 MR-DC Data Usage Report List

This IE provides information on the data usage.

MR-DC Data Usage Report Item		1.. <maxnooft imeperiod s>		
>Start timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [14]. It indicates the start time of the collecting period of the included <i>Usage Count UL IE</i> and <i>Usage Count DL IE</i> .
>End timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [14]. It indicates the end time of the collecting period of the included <i>Usage Count UL IE</i> and <i>Usage Count DL IE</i> .
>Usage count UL	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁶⁴ -1)	The unit is: octets.
>Usage count DL	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁶⁴ -1)	The unit is: octets.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnooftimeperiods	Maximum no. of time reporting periods. Value is 2.

9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.2.1 UP Transport Layer Information

The *UP Transport Layer Information* IE identifies an transport bearer associated to a DRB. It contains a Transport Layer Address and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier. The Transport Layer Address is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Transport Layer Information</i>	M			
> <i>GTP Tunnel</i>				
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.3.2.4	
>>GTP-TEID	M		9.3.2.3	

9.3.2.2 CP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the E1 control plane transport layer information associated with an gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP pair.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>CP Transport Layer Information</i>				
> <i>Endpoint-IP-address</i>				
>> Endpoint IP address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	

9.3.2.3 GTP-TEID

The *GTP-TEID* IE is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
GTP-TEID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	For details and range, see TS 29.281 [15].

9.3.2.4 Transport Layer Address

This *Transport Layer Address* IE is an IP address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))	The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the Transport Layer for interpretation. For details, see TS 38.414 [16].

9.3.2.5 Data Forwarding Information Request

This IE offers the possibility for the gNB-CU-CP to request data forwarding addresses to the gNB-CU-UP. It also offers the possibility for the gNB-CU-CP to provide a list of QoS flows subject to PDU Session level or DRB level data forwarding to the gNB to which DRBs or QoS flows have been offloaded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Request	M		ENUMERATED (UL, DL, both, ...)	
QoS Flows forwarded on the forwarding tunnel(s)	O		QoS Flow Mapping List 9.3.1.59	This IE contains information for which QoS flows forwarded data packets are sent on: - either the PDU Session forwarding tunnel (DL) - or the DRB forwarding tunnel (UL and DL).

9.3.2.6 Data Forwarding Information Response

This IE includes data forwarding information generated by the gNB-CU-UP upon request from the gNB-CU-CP. Provides the forwarding information to the gNB from where the DRB or QoS flow(s) have been offloaded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Data Forwarding	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	
DL Data Forwarding	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	

9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.4.1 General

E1AP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Rec. X.691 [7], ITU-T Rec. X.680 [8] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [9].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of E1AP messages. E1AP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an E1AP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If an E1AP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in clause 10.

9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;
- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- *****

ElAP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-PDU-Descriptions (0) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules
--
-- *****

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode

FROM ElAP-CommonDataTypes
    Reset,
    ResetAcknowledge,
    ErrorIndication,
    GNB-CU-UP-ElSetupRequest,
    GNB-CU-UP-ElSetupResponse,
    GNB-CU-UP-ElSetupFailure,
    GNB-CU-CP-ElSetupRequest,
    GNB-CU-CP-ElSetupResponse,
    GNB-CU-CP-ElSetupFailure,
    GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate,
    GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
    GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure,
    GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate,
    GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
    GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure,
    BearerContextSetupRequest,
    BearerContextSetupResponse,
    BearerContextSetupFailure,
    BearerContextModificationRequest,
    BearerContextModificationResponse,
    BearerContextModificationFailure,
    BearerContextModificationRequired,
    BearerContextModificationConfirm,
```

```

    BearerContextReleaseCommand,
    BearerContextReleaseComplete,
    BearerContextReleaseRequest,
    BearerContextInactivityNotification,
    DLDataNotification,
    ULDataNotification,
    DataUsageReport,
    ElReleaseRequest,
    ElReleaseResponse,
    GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest,
    GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication,
    MRDC-DataUsageReport,
    PrivateMessage
FROM ElAP-PDU-Contents
    id-reset,
    id-errorIndication,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-ElSetup,
    id-gNB-CU-CP-ElSetup,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate,
    id-gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate,
    id-elRelease,
    id-bearerContextSetup,
    id-bearerContextModification,
    id-bearerContextModificationRequired,
    id-bearerContextRelease,
    id-bearerContextReleaseRequest,
    id-bearerContextInactivityNotification,
    id-dLDataNotification,
    id-uLDataNotification,
    id-dataUsageReport,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication,
    id-mRDC-DataUsageReport,
    id-privateMessage

FROM ElAP-Constants;

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- *****

ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage          ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome          ,          OPTIONAL,

    &UnsuccessfulOutcome        ,          OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode              ProcedureCode  UNIQUE,
    &criticality                 Criticality   DEFAULT ignore
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE          &InitiatingMessage

```

```

    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME           &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    PROCEDURE CODE                &procedureCode
    [CRITICALITY                  &criticality]
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- *****

ElAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage      InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome      SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccessfulOutcome    UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode          ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode      ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality            ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality        ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}@procedureCode}),
    value                  ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage  ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}@procedureCode})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode          ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode      ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality            ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality        ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}@procedureCode}),
    value                  ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome  ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}@procedureCode})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode          ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode      ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality            ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality        ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}@procedureCode}),
    value                  ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}@procedureCode})
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- *****

ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1      |
    ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2      ,
    ...
}

ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    reset                                     |
    gNB-CU-UP-ElSetup                         |
    gNB-CU-CP-ElSetup                         |

```

```

    gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
    gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
    e1Release
    bearerContextSetup
    bearerContextModification
    bearerContextModificationRequired
    bearerContextRelease
    ...
}

E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    errorIndication
    bearerContextReleaseRequest
    bearerContextInactivityNotification
    dLDataNotification
    uLDataNotification
    dataUsageReport
    gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck
    gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
    mRDC-DataUsageReport
    privateMessage
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****

reset E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      Reset
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      ResetAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-reset
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

errorIndication E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-errorIndication
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

gNB-CU-UP-E1Setup E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-gNB-CU-UP-E1Setup
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

gNB-CU-CP-E1Setup E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponse

```



```

    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-gNB-CU-CP-E1Setup
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

e1Release E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      E1ReleaseRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      E1ReleaseResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-e1Release
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

bearerContextSetup E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerContextSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      BearerContextSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    BearerContextSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-bearerContextSetup
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

bearerContextModification E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerContextModificationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      BearerContextModificationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    BearerContextModificationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-bearerContextModification
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

bearerContextModificationRequired E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerContextModificationRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      BearerContextModificationConfirm
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-bearerContextModificationRequired
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

bearerContextRelease E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerContextReleaseCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      BearerContextReleaseComplete

```

```

    PROCEDURE CODE      id-bearerContextRelease
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

bearerContextReleaseRequest  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerContextReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-bearerContextReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

bearerContextInactivityNotification  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerContextInactivityNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-bearerContextInactivityNotification
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

dLDataNotification  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DLDataNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-dLDataNotification
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

uLDataNotification  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ULDataNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-uLDataNotification
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

dataUsageReport  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DataUsageReport
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-dataUsageReport
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

privateMessage  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      PrivateMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE         id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

mRDC-DataUsageReport  E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      MRDC-DataUsageReport

```

```

    PROCEDURE CODE      id-mRDC-DataUsageReport
    CRITICALITY         ignore
}
END
-- ASN1STOP

```

9.4.4 PDU Definitions

```

-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- PDU definitions for ELAP
--
-- *****

ElAP-PDU-Contents {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules
--
-- *****

IMPORTS

    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID,
    GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID,
    UE-associatedLogicalEl-ConnectionItem,
    GNB-CU-UP-ID,
    GNB-CU-UP-Name,
    GNB-CU-CP-Name,
    CNSupport,
    PLMN-Identity,
    Slice-Support-List,
    NR-CGI-Support-List,
    QoS-Parameters-Support-List,
    SecurityInformation,
    BitRate,
    BearerContextStatusChange,
    DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
    DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
    DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN,
    DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
    DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN,

```

DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List,
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List,
PDU-Session-To-Notify-List,
DRB-Status-Item,
DRB-Activity-Item,
Data-Usage-Report-List,
TimeToWait,
ActivityNotificationLevel,
ActivityInformation,
New-UL-TNL-Information-Required,
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item,
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item,
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item,
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item,
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item,
TransactionID,
Inactivity-Timer,
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN,
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN,
PPI,
GNB-CU-UP-Capacity,
GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation,
DataDiscardRequired,
PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-List

FROM E1AP-IEs

PrivateIE-Container{},
ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
ProtocolIE-Container{},
ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
E1AP-PRIVATE-IES,
E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES

FROM E1AP-Containers

id-Cause,
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID,
id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID,
id-ResetType,
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem,
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck,
id-gNB-CU-UP-ID,
id-gNB-CU-UP-Name,
id-gNB-CU-CP-Name,
id-CNSupport,
id-SupportedPLMNs,
id-SecurityInformation,
id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate,
id-BearerContextStatusChange,
id-System-BearerContextSetupRequest,
id-System-BearerContextSetupResponse,
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequest,
id-System-BearerContextModificationResponse,
id-System-BearerContextModificationConfirm,
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequired,
id-DRB-Status-List,
id-Data-Usage-Report-List,
id-TimeToWait,
id-ActivityNotificationLevel,
id-ActivityInformation,
id-New-UL-TNL-Information-Required,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List,
id-DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List,

```

id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List,
id-PDU-Session-To-Notify-List,
id-TransactionID,
id-Serving-PLMN,
id-UE-Inactivity-Timer,
id-System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest,
id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN,
id-PPI,
id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity,
id-GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation,
id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate,
id-DataDiscardRequired,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-List,

maxnoofErrors,
maxnoofSPLMNs,
maxnoofDRBs,
maxnoofTNLAAssociations,
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset

```

```
FROM E1AP-Constants;
```

```

-- *****
--
-- RESET
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Reset
--
-- *****

```

```

Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {ResetIEs} },
    ...
}

```

```

ResetIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ResetType              CRITICALITY reject TYPE ResetType              PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

```

```

ResetType ::= CHOICE {
    e1-Interface                ResetAll,
    partOfE1-Interface          UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListRes,
    choice-extension             ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{ResetType-ExtIEs}}
}

ResetType-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {
    reset-all,
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-
associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemRes } }

UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemRes E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Reset Acknowledge
--
-- *****

ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE TransactionID                PRESENCE mandatory    }|
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck    PRESENCE
optional    }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional    },
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-
associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemResAck } }

UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemResAck E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem    PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--

```

```

-- ERROR INDICATION
--
-- *****
ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
  ...
}

ErrorIndication-IEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP E1 Setup Request
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-ID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Name         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name        PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CNSupport              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CNSupport              PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-SupportedPLMNs         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SupportedPLMNs-List   PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Capacity    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

SupportedPLMNs-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofSPLMNs)) OF SupportedPLMNs-Item

SupportedPLMNs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  pLMN-Identity          PLMN-Identity,
  slice-Support-List     Slice-Support-List          OPTIONAL,
  nR-CGI-Support-List    NR-CGI-Support-List        OPTIONAL,
  qoS-Parameters-Support-List QoS-Parameters-Support-List OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SupportedPLMNs-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```



```

}
SupportedPLMNs-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP E1 Setup Response
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponseIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-Name         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-Name         PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP E1 Setup Failure
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-TimeToWait             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeToWait            PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP E1 Setup Request
--
-- *****

```

```

GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { {GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-Name         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-Name         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP E1 Setup Response
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { {GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponseIEs
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-ID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-ID           PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Name         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CNSupport              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CNSupport              PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SupportedPLMNs         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SupportedPLMNs-List    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Capacity     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP E1 Setup Failure
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { {GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TimeToWait             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeToWait             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****

```

```

--
-- GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP Configuration Update
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-ID           CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Name         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name        PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-SupportedPLMNs        CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedPLMNs-List    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Capacity    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP Configuration Update Acknowledge
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs
ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP Configuration Update Failure
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

```

```

GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-TimeToWait             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeToWait                     PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP Configuration Update
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { {GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-Name         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name         PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP Configuration Update Acknowledge
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { {GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

    { ID id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-CP Configuration Update Failure
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TimeToWait             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- E1 RELEASE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- E1 Release Request
--
-- *****

E1ReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {E1ReleaseRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

E1ReleaseRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- E1 Release Response
--

```

```

-- *****
E1ReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      { {E1ReleaseResponseIES} },
    ...
}

E1ReleaseResponseIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- BEARER CONTEXT SETUP
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Setup Request
--
-- *****

BearerContextSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      { { BearerContextSetupRequestIES} },
    ...
}

BearerContextSetupRequestIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SecurityInformation          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SecurityInformation          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE BitRate                      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE BitRate                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Serving-PLMN                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PLMN-Identity                PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ActivityNotificationLevel      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ActivityNotificationLevel    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UE-Inactivity-Timer           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Inactivity-Timer             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-BearerContextStatusChange     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE BearerContextStatusChange    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-System-BearerContextSetupRequest  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE System-BearerContextSetupRequest  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

System-BearerContextSetupRequest ::= CHOICE {
    e-UTRAN-BearerContextSetupRequest      ProtocolIE-Container      { {EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupRequest} },
    nG-RAN-BearerContextSetupRequest       ProtocolIE-Container      { {NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupRequest} },
    choice-extension                       ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {System-BearerContextSetupRequest-ExtIES} }
}

System-BearerContextSetupRequest-ExtIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN          CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List          CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List   PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Setup Response
--
-- *****

BearerContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container          { { BearerContextSetupResponseIES} },
  ...
}

BearerContextSetupResponseIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject   TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject   TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-System-BearerContextSetupResponse          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE System-BearerContextSetupResponse          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

System-BearerContextSetupResponse ::= CHOICE {
  e-UTRAN-BearerContextSetupResponse          ProtocolIE-Container          {{EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupResponse}},
  nG-RAN-BearerContextSetupResponse          ProtocolIE-Container          {{NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupResponse}},
  choice-extension          ProtocolIE-SingleContainer          {{System-BearerContextSetupResponse-ExtIES}}
}

System-BearerContextSetupResponse-ExtIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--

```

```

-- Bearer Context Setup Failure
--
-- *****
BearerContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { BearerContextSetupFailureIEs } },
    ...
}

BearerContextSetupFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional   } |
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Modification Request
--
-- *****

BearerContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { BearerContextModificationRequestIEs } },
    ...
}

BearerContextModificationRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SecurityInformation            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SecurityInformation            PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE BitRate                         PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate CRITICALITY reject  TYPE BitRate                         PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-BearerContextStatusChange      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE BearerContextStatusChange      PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-New-UL-TNL-Information-Required CRITICALITY reject  TYPE New-UL-TNL-Information-Required PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-UE-Inactivity-Timer            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Inactivity-Timer                PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-DataDiscardRequired             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DataDiscardRequired             PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-System-BearerContextModificationRequest CRITICALITY reject  TYPE System-BearerContextModificationRequest PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

System-BearerContextModificationRequest ::= CHOICE {
    e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequest ProtocolIE-Container    {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequest}},
    nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequest ProtocolIE-Container    {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequest}},
    choice-extension                          ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationRequest-ExtIEs}}
}

```



```

System-BearerContextModificationRequest-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN        PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN        PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Modification Response
--
-- *****

BearerContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   { { BearerContextModificationResponseIEs } },
  ...
}

BearerContextModificationResponseIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-System-BearerContextModificationResponse  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE System-BearerContextModificationResponse  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

System-BearerContextModificationResponse ::= CHOICE {
  e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationResponse  ProtocolIE-Container {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationResponse}},
  nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationResponse   ProtocolIE-Container {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationResponse}},
  choice-extension                           ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationResponse-ExtIEs}}
}

System-BearerContextModificationResponse-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN     PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN       PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

}

NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List         CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List         PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List  CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Modification Failure
--
-- *****

BearerContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { BearerContextModificationFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

BearerContextModificationFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Modification Required
--
-- *****

BearerContextModificationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { BearerContextModificationRequiredIEs} },
  ...
}

BearerContextModificationRequiredIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory
} |
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory
} |
  { ID id-System-BearerContextModificationRequired  CRITICALITY reject TYPE System-BearerContextModificationRequired  PRESENCE mandatory
},

```

```

}
...
}
System-BearerContextModificationRequired ::= CHOICE {
  e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequired ProtocolIE-Container {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequired}},
  nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequired ProtocolIE-Container {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequired}},
  choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationRequired-ExtIEs}}
}
System-BearerContextModificationRequired-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}
EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequired ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequired ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Modification Confirm
--
-- *****
BearerContextModificationConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { BearerContextModificationConfirmIEs } },
  ...
}
BearerContextModificationConfirmIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-System-BearerContextModificationConfirm CRITICALITY ignore TYPE System-BearerContextModificationConfirm PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
System-BearerContextModificationConfirm ::= CHOICE {
  e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm ProtocolIE-Container {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm}},
  nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm ProtocolIE-Container {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm}},
  choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationConfirm-ExtIEs}}
}
System-BearerContextModificationConfirm-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Release Command
--
-- *****

BearerContextReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { BearerContextReleaseCommandIEs } },
  ...
}

BearerContextReleaseCommandIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Release Complete
--
-- *****

BearerContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { BearerContextReleaseCompleteIEs } },
  ...
}

BearerContextReleaseCompleteIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics         CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

}
-- *****
--
-- BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Release Request
--
-- *****

BearerContextReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { { BearerContextReleaseRequestIEs } },
    ...
}

BearerContextReleaseRequestIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DRB-Status-List               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Status-List               PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DRB-Status-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Status-Item

-- *****
--
-- BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Bearer Context Inactivity Notification
--
-- *****

BearerContextInactivityNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { { BearerContextInactivityNotificationIEs } },
    ...
}

BearerContextInactivityNotificationIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-ActivityInformation           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ActivityInformation           PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

```

```

-- *****
--
-- DL DATA NOTIFICATION
--
-- *****
--
-- DL Data Notification
--
-- *****

DLDataNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { DLDataNotificationIEs } },
    ...
}

DLDataNotificationIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PPI                            CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE PPI                          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UL Data Notification
--
-- *****

ULDataNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { ULDataNotificationIEs } },
    ...
}

ULDataNotificationIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PDU-Session-To-Notify-List    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PDU-Session-To-Notify-List    PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DATA USAGE REPORT
--
-- *****
--
-- Data Usage Report
--

```

```

-- *****
DataUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { { DataUsageReportIEs } },
    ...
}

DataUsageReportIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Data-Usage-Report-List        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Data-Usage-Report-List        PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- gNB-CU-UP Counter Check Request
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { { GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequestIEs } },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest CRITICALITY reject TYPE System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest ::= CHOICE {
    e-UTRAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest ProtocolIE-Container      {{EUTRAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest}},
    nG-RAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest  ProtocolIE-Container      {{NG-RAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest}},
    choice-extension                       ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest-ExtIEs}}
}

System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

```

```

NG-RAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- gNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****
-- *****
--
-- gNB-CU-UP Status Indication
--
-- *****

GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { { GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndicationIEs } },
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndicationIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- MR-DC DATA USAGE REPORT
--
-- *****

MRDC-DataUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { { MRDC-DataUsageReportIEs } },
  ...
}

MRDC-DataUsageReportIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-EIAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-EIAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-EIAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject    TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-EIAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-List CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-List PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
--
-- *****

```



```

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs      PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
    ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs ElAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}

END
-- ASN1STOP

```

9.4.5 Information Element Definitions

```

-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- *****

ElAP-IEs {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

    id-SNSSAI,
    maxnoofErrors,
    maxnoofSliceItems,
    maxnoofEUTRANQoSParameters,
    maxnoofNGRANQoSParameters,
    maxnoofDRBs,
    maxnoofPDUSessionResource,
    maxnoofQoSFlows,
    maxnoofUPParameters,
    maxnoofCellGroups,
    maxnooftimeperiods,
    maxnoofNR CGI

FROM ElAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage

```

```

FROM ElAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
    ElAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES

FROM ElAP-Containers;

-- A

ActivityInformation ::= CHOICE {
    drb-Activity-List          DRB-Activity-List,
    pdu-Session-Resource-Activity-List  PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-List,
    ue-Activity                UE-Activity,
    choice-extension          ProtocolIE-SingleContainer  {{ActivityInformation-ExtIEs}}
}

ActivityInformation-ExtIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ActivityNotificationLevel ::= ENUMERATED {
    drb,
    pdu-session,
    ue,
    ...
}

AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

-- B

BearerContextStatusChange ::= ENUMERATED {
    suspend,
    resume,
    ...
}

BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..4000000000000, ...)

-- C

Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork      CauseRadioNetwork,
    transport         CauseTransport,
    protocol          CauseProtocol,
    misc              CauseMisc,
    choice-extension  ProtocolIE-SingleContainer  {{Cause-ExtIEs}}
}

Cause-ExtIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

```

```
}  
  
CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {  
    control-processing-overload,  
    not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,  
    hardware-failure,  
    om-intervention,  
    unspecified,  
    ...  
}  
  
CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {  
    transfer-syntax-error,  
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,  
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,  
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,  
    semantic-error,  
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,  
    unspecified,  
    ...  
}  
  
CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {  
    unspecified,  
    unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-cu-cp-ue-elap-id,  
    unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-cu-up-ue-elap-id,  
    unknown-or-inconsistent-pair-of-ue-elap-id,  
    interaction-with-other-procedure,  
    pPDCP-Count-wrap-around,  
    not-supported-QCI-value,  
    not-supported-5QI-value,  
    encryption-algorithms-not-supported,  
    integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported,  
    uP-integrity-protection-not-possible,  
    uP-confidentiality-protection-not-possible,  
    multiple-PDU-Session-ID-Instances,  
    unknown-PDU-Session-ID,  
    multiple-QoS-Flow-ID-Instances,  
    unknown-QoS-Flow-ID,  
    multiple-DRB-ID-Instances,  
    unknown-DRB-ID,  
    invalid-QoS-combination,  
    procedure-cancelled,  
    normal-release,  
    no-radio-resources-available,  
    action-desirable-for-radio-reasons,  
    resources-not-available-for-the-slice,  
    pDCP-configuration-not-supported,  
    ...,  
    ue-dl-max-IP-data-rate-reason,  
    uP-integrity-protection-failure,  
    release-due-to-pre-emption  
}
```

```
CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
    unspecified,
    transport-resource-unavailable,
    ...
}

Cell-Group-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellGroups)) OF Cell-Group-Information-Item

Cell-Group-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-Group-ID,
    uL-Configuration          UL-Configuration          OPTIONAL,
    dL-TX-Stop                DL-TX-Stop                OPTIONAL,
    rAT-Type                  RAT-Type                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Group-Information-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cell-Group-Information-Item-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cell-Group-ID ::= INTEGER (0..3, ...)

CipheringAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {
    nEA0,
    c-128-NEA1,
    c-128-NEA2,
    c-128-NEA3,
    ...
}

CNSupport ::= ENUMERATED {
    c-epc,
    c-5gc,
    both,
    ...
}

ConfidentialityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    required,
    preferred,
    not-needed,
    ...
}

ConfidentialityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    performed,
    not-performed,
    ...
}
```

```

CP-TNL-Information ::= CHOICE {
  endpoint-IP-Address      TransportLayerAddress,
  choice-extension        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer  {{CP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs}}
}

CP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
  procedureCode           ProcedureCode                OPTIONAL,
  triggeringMessage       TriggeringMessage            OPTIONAL,
  procedureCriticality    Criticality                  OPTIONAL,
  transactionID           TransactionID                 OPTIONAL,
  iEsCriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofErrors)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    iECriticality          Criticality,
    iE-ID                 ProtocolIE-ID,
    typeOfError           TypeOfError,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- D

Data-Forwarding-Information-Request ::= SEQUENCE {
  data-Forwarding-Request      Data-Forwarding-Request,
  qos-Flows-Forwarded-On-Fwd-Tunnels QoS-Flow-Mapping-List      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Forwarding-Information-Request-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Data-Forwarding-Information-Request-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Data-Forwarding-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
  uL-Data-Forwarding          UP-TNL-Information      OPTIONAL,
  dL-Data-Forwarding          UP-TNL-Information      OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Forwarding-Information-Response-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Data-Forwarding-Information-Response-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Data-Forwarding-Request ::= ENUMERATED {
    uL,
    dL,
    both,
    ...
}

Data-Usage-per-PDU-Session-Report ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryRATType          ENUMERATED {nR, e-UTRA, ...},
    pdu-session-Timed-Report-List SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnooftimeperiods)) OF MRDC-Data-Usage-Report-Item,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Usage-per-PDU-Session-Report-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Data-Usage-per-PDU-Session-Report-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF Data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-Item

Data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qos-Flow-Identifier      QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    secondaryRATType        ENUMERATED {nR, e-UTRA, ...},
    qos-Flow-Timed-Report-List SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnooftimeperiods)) OF MRDC-Data-Usage-Report-Item,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Data-Usage-Report-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF Data-Usage-Report-Item

Data-Usage-Report-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                  DRB-ID,
    rat-Type                RAT-Type,
    drb-Usage-Report-List  DRB-Usage-Report-List,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Usage-Report-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Data-Usage-Report-ItemExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

DefaultDRB ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    false,
    ...
}

DiscardTimer ::= ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms75, ms100, ms150, ms200, ms250, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1500, infinity}

DL-TX-Stop ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    resume,
    ...
}

DRB-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active,
    ...
}

DRB-Activity-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Activity-Item

DRB-Activity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID DRB-ID,
    dRB-Activity DRB-Activity,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID DRB-ID,
    cell-Group-Information Cell-Group-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID DRB-ID,
    cell-Group-Information Cell-Group-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
  dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
  cause                 Cause,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
  dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
  cause                 Cause,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs            E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
  dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
  cause                 Cause,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-Mod-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
  dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
  cause                 Cause,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs            E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```



```

}
...
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    DRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    cause                 Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    DRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    cause                 Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
DRB-ID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)
DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    DRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information    UP-TNL-Information                OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Information    PDCP-SN-Status-Information    OPTIONAL,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters    UP-Parameters                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
DRB-Modified-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    DRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters    UP-Parameters                OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Information    PDCP-SN-Status-Information    OPTIONAL,
    flow-Setup-List                QoS-Flow-List                OPTIONAL,
    flow-Failed-List                QoS-Flow-Failed-List            OPTIONAL,

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information    UP-TNL-Information          OPTIONAL,
    gNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration    GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration    OPTIONAL,
    cause                  Cause          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    gNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration    GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration    OPTIONAL,
    flow-To-Remove        QoS-Flow-List          OPTIONAL,
    cause                  Cause          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN    ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information    UP-TNL-Information,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Response    Data-Forwarding-Information-Response          OPTIONAL,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters    UP-Parameters,
    s1-DL-UP-Unchanged        ENUMERATED {true, ...}          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information  UP-TNL-Information,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Response  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response    OPTIONAL,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters  UP-Parameters,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    dRB-data-Forwarding-Information-Response  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response    OPTIONAL,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters  UP-Parameters,
    flow-Setup-List            QoS-Flow-List,
    flow-Failed-List           QoS-Flow-Failed-List    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    dRB-data-Forwarding-Information-Response  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response    OPTIONAL,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters  UP-Parameters,
    flow-Setup-List            QoS-Flow-List,
    flow-Failed-List           QoS-Flow-Failed-List    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Status-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    pDCP-DL-Count          PDCP-Count    OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-UL-Count          PDCP-Count    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Status-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

DRB-Status-ItemExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN

DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN    ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                DRB-ID,
    pDCP-UL-Count         PDCP-Count,
    pDCP-DL-Count         PDCP-Count,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN

DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN    ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdu-Session-ID        PDU-Session-ID,
    drb-ID                DRB-ID,
    pDCP-UL-Count         PDCP-Count,
    pDCP-DL-Count         PDCP-Count,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN    ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                DRB-ID,
    pDCP-Configuration    PDCP-Configuration                OPTIONAL,
    eUTRAN-QoS            EUTRAN-QoS                        OPTIONAL,
    s1-UL-UP-TNL-Information    UP-TNL-Information            OPTIONAL,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Request    Data-Forwarding-Information-Request    OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Request    PDCP-SN-Status-Request                OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Information    PDCP-SN-Status-Information        OPTIONAL,
    dl-UP-Parameters        UP-Parameters                    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Add        Cell-Group-Information            OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Modify    Cell-Group-Information            OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Remove    Cell-Group-Information            OPTIONAL,
    drb-Inactivity-Timer    Inactivity-Timer                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN      ::= SEQUENCE {
  drb-ID                          DRB-ID,
  sDAP-Configuration              SDAP-Configuration              OPTIONAL,
  pDCP-Configuration              PDCP-Configuration              OPTIONAL,
  drb-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response  OPTIONAL,
  pDCP-SN-Status-Request           PDCP-SN-Status-Request           OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-SN-Status-Information        PDCP-SN-Status-Information        OPTIONAL,
  dl-UP-Parameters                 UP-Parameters                 OPTIONAL,
  cell-Group-To-Add                 Cell-Group-Information          OPTIONAL,
  cell-Group-To-Modify              Cell-Group-Information          OPTIONAL,
  cell-Group-To-Remove              Cell-Group-Information          OPTIONAL,
  flow-Mapping-Information          QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-List    OPTIONAL,
  drb-Inactivity-Timer              Inactivity-Timer                OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN      ::= SEQUENCE {
  drb-ID                          DRB-ID,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN  ::= SEQUENCE {
  drb-ID                          DRB-ID,
  cause                             Cause,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DRB-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN

```

```

DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    cause                 Cause,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    pDCP-Configuration    PDCP-Configuration,
    eUTRAN-QoS            EUTRAN-QoS,
    s1-UL-UP-TNL-Information    UP-TNL-Information,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Request    Data-Forwarding-Information-Request    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-Information    Cell-Group-Information,
    dL-UP-Parameters        UP-Parameters        OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer     Inactivity-Timer     OPTIONAL,
    existing-Allocated-S1-DL-UP-TNL-Info    UP-TNL-Information    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN

DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                DRB-ID,
    pDCP-Configuration    PDCP-Configuration,
    eUTRAN-QoS            EUTRAN-QoS,
    s1-UL-UP-TNL-Information    UP-TNL-Information,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Request    Data-Forwarding-Information-Request    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-Information    Cell-Group-Information,
    dL-UP-Parameters        UP-Parameters        OPTIONAL,

```

```

    dRB-Inactivity-Timer          Inactivity-Timer          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                        DRB-ID,
    sDAP-Configuration           SDAP-Configuration,
    pDCP-Configuration           PDCP-Configuration,
    cell-Group-Information       Cell-Group-Information,
    qos-flow-Information-To-Be-Setup QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-List,
    dRB-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request Data-Forwarding-Information-Request OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer         Inactivity-Timer OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Information    PDCP-SN-Status-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN

DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID                        DRB-ID,
    sDAP-Configuration           SDAP-Configuration,
    pDCP-Configuration           PDCP-Configuration,
    cell-Group-Information       Cell-Group-Information,
    flow-Mapping-Information     QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-List,
    dRB-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request Data-Forwarding-Information-Request OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer         Inactivity-Timer OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-UL-Count                PDCP-Count OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-DL-Count                PDCP-Count OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Usage-Report-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnooftimeperiods)) OF DRB-Usage-Report-Item

DRB-Usage-Report-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    startTimeStamp                OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    endTimeStamp                  OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    usageCountUL                  INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),

```

```

usageCountDL                INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Usage-Report-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DRB-Usage-Report-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Duplication-Activation ::= ENUMERATED {
active,
inactive,
...
}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
qoSPriorityLevel             QoSPriorityLevel,
packetDelayBudget           PacketDelayBudget,
packetErrorRate             PacketErrorRate,
fiveQI                      INTEGER (0..255, ...) OPTIONAL,
delayCritical               ENUMERATED {delay-critical, non-delay-critical} OPTIONAL,
averagingWindow             AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,
maxDataBurstVolume         MaxDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DataDiscardRequired ::= ENUMERATED {
required,
...
}

-- E

EncryptionKey ::= OCTET STRING

EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
priorityLevel               PriorityLevel,
pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

EUTRAN-QoS-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEUTRANQoSParameters)) OF EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item

```



```

EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRAN-QoS  EUTRAN-QoS,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL
}

EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRAN-QoS  ::= SEQUENCE {
    qCI  QCI,
    eUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority  EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    gbrQoSInformation  GBR-QoSInformation  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRAN-QoS-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRAN-QoS-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- F

-- G

GNB-CU-CP-Name  ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))

GNB-CU-CP-UE-ElAP-ID  ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

GNB-CU-UP-Capacity  ::= INTEGER (0..255)

GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofUPParameters)) OF GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item

GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-Group-ID  Cell-Group-ID,
    uP-TNL-Information  UP-TNL-Information,
    uL-Configuration  UL-Configuration  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL
}

GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-ID  ::= INTEGER (0..68719476735)

GNB-CU-UP-Name  ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))

GNB-CU-UP-UE-ElAP-ID  ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress  CP-TNL-Information,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}
...
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TNL-Information,
  cause Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TNL-Information,
  tNLAssociationUsage TNLAssociationUsage,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TNL-Information,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TNL-Information,
  tNLAssociationUsage TNLAssociationUsage OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
GBR-QosInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL BitRate,
  e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL BitRate,
  e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL BitRate,
  e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL BitRate,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```
GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GBR-QoSFlowInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxFlowBitRateDownlink      BitRate,
  maxFlowBitRateUplink        BitRate,
  guaranteedFlowBitRateDownlink BitRate,
  guaranteedFlowBitRateUplink  BitRate,
  maxPacketLossRateDownlink    MaxPacketLossRate      OPTIONAL,
  maxPacketLossRateUplink      MaxPacketLossRate      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-QosFlowInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GBR-QoSFlowInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GTP-TEID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

GTPTunnel ::= SEQUENCE {
  transportLayerAddress  TransportLayerAddress,
  gTP-TEID               GTP-TEID,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GTPTunnel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GTPTunnel-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation ::= ENUMERATED {overloaded, not-overloaded}

-- H

HFN ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

-- I

IntegrityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
  required,
  preferred,
  not-needed,
  ...
}

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {
  nIA0,
  i-128-NIA1,
  i-128-NIA2,
  i-128-NIA3,
```

```

}
...
}
IntegrityProtectionKey ::= OCTET STRING

IntegrityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    performed,
    not-performed,
    ...
}

Inactivity-Timer ::= INTEGER (1..7200, ...)

-- J
-- K
-- L
-- M

MaxDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

MaximumIPdataRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxIPrate           MaxIPrate,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MaximumIPdataRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MaximumIPdataRate-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MaxIPrate ::= ENUMERATED {
    bitrate64kbs,
    max-UErate,
    ...
}

MaxPacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000, ...)

MRDC-Data-Usage-Report-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    startTimeStamp      OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    endTimeStamp        OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    usageCountUL         INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    usageCountDL         INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MRDC-Data-Usage-Report-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MRDC-Data-Usage-Report-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

MRDC-Usage-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    data-Usage-per-PDU-Session-Report      Data-Usage-per-PDU-Session-Report      OPTIONAL,
    data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-List           Data-Usage-per-QoS-Flow-List           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MRDC-Usage-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MRDC-Usage-Information-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- N

NetworkInstance ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

New-UL-TNL-Information-Required ::= ENUMERATED {
    required,
    ...
}

NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel          PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability  Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NG-RAN-QoS-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNGRANQoSParameters)) OF NG-RAN-QoS-Support-Item

NG-RAN-QoS-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor  Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NG-RAN-QoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

NG-RAN-QoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveQI          INTEGER (0..255, ...),
    qosPriorityLevel QoSPriorityLevel          OPTIONAL,
    averagingWindow AveragingWindow          OPTIONAL,
    maxDataBurstVolume MaxDataBurstVolume    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-Cell-Identity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(36))

```

```

NR-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity          PLMN-Identity,
    nR-Cell-Identity      NR-Cell-Identity,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-CGI-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

NR-CGI-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-CGI-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNRCGI)) OF NR-CGI-Support-Item

NR-CGI-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nR-CGI NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-CGI-Support-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

NR-CGI-Support-Item-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- O

OutOfOrderDelivery ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

-- P

PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..1023, ...)

PacketErrorRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    pPER-Scalar          PER-Scalar,
    pPER-Exponent        PER-Exponent,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PER-Scalar ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)
PER-Exponent ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)

PDCP-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {

    pDCP-SN-Size-UL          PDCP-SN-Size,
    pDCP-SN-Size-DL          PDCP-SN-Size,
    rLC-Mode                 RLC-Mode,
    rOHC-Parameters          ROHC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

```

```

t-ReorderingTimer          T-ReorderingTimer          OPTIONAL,
discardTimer                DiscardTimer                OPTIONAL,
uLDataSplitThreshold        ULDataSplitThreshold        OPTIONAL,
pDCP-Duplication            PDCP-Duplication            OPTIONAL,
pDCP-Reestablishment        PDCP-Reestablishment        OPTIONAL,
pDCP-DataRecovery           PDCP-DataRecovery           OPTIONAL,
duplication-Activation       Duplication-Activation       OPTIONAL,
outOfOrderDelivery          OutOfOrderDelivery          OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDCP-Configuration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

PDCP-Configuration-ExtIEs    ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PDCP-Count ::= SEQUENCE {
  pDCP-SN                    PDCP-SN,
  hFN                        HFN,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDCP-Count-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PDCP-Count-ExtIEs           ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PDCP-SN-Status-Request ::= ENUMERATED {
  requested,
  ...
}

PDCP-DataRecovery ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

PDCP-Duplication ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

PDCP-Reestablishment ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDU-Session-Resource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  pDU-Session-ID            PDU-Session-ID,
  mRDC-Usage-Information     MRDC-Usage-Information,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}
PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-Item-ExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
PDCP-SN      ::=      INTEGER (0..262143)
PDCP-SN-Size  ::= ENUMERATED {
  s-12,
  s-18,
  ...
}
PDCP-SN-Status-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  pdcpStatusTransfer-UL    DRBBStatusTransfer,
  pdcpStatusTransfer-DL    PDCP-Count,
  iE-Extension              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
DRBBStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  receiveStatusofPDCPSDU  BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))                                OPTIONAL,
  countValue               PDCP-Count,
  iE-Extension              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBBStatusTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
DRBBStatusTransfer-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
PDU-Session-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {
  active,
  not-active,
  ...
}
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  pDU-Session-ID          PDU-Session-ID,
  pDU-Session-Resource-Activity  PDU-Session-Resource-Activity,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-ItemExtIEs    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```



```

}
...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID          PDU-Session-ID,
    dRB-Confirm-Modified-List-NG-RAN DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-NG-RAN OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID          PDU-Session-ID,
    casue                   Cause,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID          PDU-Session-ID,
    casue                   Cause,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID          PDU-Session-ID,
    casue                   Cause,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information                OPTIONAL,
    securityResult                 SecurityResult                OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response  OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN          DRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN                OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN         DRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN                OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Modified-List-NG-RAN       DRB-Modified-List-NG-RAN                OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN  DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item-ExtIEs      ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information                OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Required-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN  DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN  OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Required-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN  DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs      ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    securityResult                 SecurityResult                OPTIONAL,
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response  OPTIONAL,
    nG-DL-UP-Unchanged            ENUMERATED {true, ...}                OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN          DRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN,
    dRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN         DRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item-ExtIEs      ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    securityResult                 SecurityResult                OPTIONAL,
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response Data-Forwarding-Information-Response OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN     DRB-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN,
    dRB-Failed-Mod-List-NG-RAN   DRB-Failed-Mod-List-NG-RAN    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs    ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    securityIndication             SecurityIndication            OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Resource-DL-AMBR   BitRate                      OPTIONAL,
    nG-UL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information          OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request Data-Forwarding-Information-Request OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response Data-Forwarding-Information-Response OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Inactivity-Timer   Inactivity-Timer             OPTIONAL,
    networkInstance               NetworkInstance               OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN       DRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN    OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN     DRB-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN  OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN     DRB-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs    ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-SNSSAI                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SNSSAI          PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs    ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item

```

```

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    pDU-Session-Type              PDU-Session-Type,
    sNSSAI                        SNSSAI,
    securityIndication            SecurityIndication,
    pDU-Session-Resource-DL-AMBR  BitRate OPTIONAL,
    nG-UL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request  Data-Forwarding-Information-Request OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Inactivity-Timer  Inactivity-Timer OPTIONAL,
    existing-Allocated-NG-DL-UP-TNL-Info  UP-TNL-Information OPTIONAL,
    networkInstance               NetworkInstance OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN      DRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs      ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDU-Session-Resource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    pDU-Session-Type              PDU-Session-Type,
    sNSSAI                        SNSSAI,
    securityIndication            SecurityIndication,
    pDU-Session-Resource-AMBR     BitRate OPTIONAL,
    nG-UL-UP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request  Data-Forwarding-Information-Request OPTIONAL,
    pDU-Session-Inactivity-Timer  Inactivity-Timer OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN  DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs      ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDU-Session-To-Notify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDU-Session-Resource)) OF PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item

PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID                PDU-Session-ID,
    qos-Flow-List                 QoS-Flow-List,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item-ExtIEs      ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

PDU-Session-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    ipv4,
    ipv6,
    ipv4v6,
    ethernet,
    unstructured,
    ...
}

PLMN-Identity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

PPI ::= INTEGER (0..7, ...)

PriorityLevel ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable
}

-- Q

QCI ::= INTEGER (0..255)

QoS-Characteristics ::= CHOICE {
    non-Dynamic-5QI          Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    dynamic-5QI              Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    choice-extension         ProtocolIE-SingleContainer  {{QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs}}
}

QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-Identifier ::= INTEGER (0..63)

QoS-Flow-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-Item

QoS-Flow-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoS-Flow-Identifier          QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer  { { QoS-Flow-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-Item-ExtIEs          ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

QoS-Flow-Failed-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-Failed-Item

QoS-Flow-Failed-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qos-Flow-Identifier          QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    cause                        Cause,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-Failed-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-Failed-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-Mapping-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item

QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qos-Flow-Identifier          QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    qosFlowMappingIndication    QoS-Flow-Mapping-Indication OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-Mapping-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {ul, dl, ...}

QoS-Parameters-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRAN-QoS-Support-List     EUTRAN-QoS-Support-List OPTIONAL,
    nG-RAN-QoS-Support-List     NG-RAN-QoS-Support-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Parameters-Support-List-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoS-Parameters-Support-List-ItemExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoS-PriorityLevel ::= INTEGER (0..127, ...)

QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item

QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qos-Flow-Identifier          QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    qosFlowLevelQoSParameters    QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    qosFlowMappingIndication    QoS-Flow-Mapping-Indication OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoS-Characteristics          QoS-Characteristics,
    nGRANAllocationRetentionPriority  NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    gBR-QoS-Flow-Information      GBR-QoSFlowInformation                OPTIONAL,
    reflective-QoS-Attribute      ENUMERATED {subject-to, ...}          OPTIONAL,
    additional-QoS-Information    ENUMERATED {more-likely, ...}        OPTIONAL,
    paging-Policy-Indicator       INTEGER (1..8, ...)                OPTIONAL,
    reflective-QoS-Indicator      ENUMERATED {enabled, ...}            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- R

RAT-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-UTRA,
    nR,
    ...
}

RLC-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    rlc-tm,
    rlc-am,
    rlc-um-bidirectional,
    rlc-um-unidirectional-ul,
    rlc-um-unidirectional-dl,
    ...
}

ROHC-Parameters ::= CHOICE {
    rOHC                ROHC,
    uPlinkOnlyROHC     UplinkOnlyROHC,
    choice-Extension    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { ROHC-Parameters-ExtIEs } }
}

ROHC-Parameters-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

ROHC ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxCID                INTEGER (0..16383, ...),
    rOHC-Profiles         INTEGER (0..511, ...),
    continueROHC          ENUMERATED {true, ...}                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ROHC-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL
}

ROHC-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

-- S

SecurityAlgorithm ::= SEQUENCE {
    cipheringAlgorithm      CipheringAlgorithm,
    integrityProtectionAlgorithm  IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecurityAlgorithm-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityAlgorithm-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecurityIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityProtectionIndication      IntegrityProtectionIndication,
    confidentialityProtectionIndication  ConfidentialityProtectionIndication,
    maximumIPdataRate                  MaximumIPdataRate                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityIndication-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    securityAlgorithm      SecurityAlgorithm,
    uPSecuritykey          UPSecuritykey,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecurityInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecurityResult ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityProtectionResult      IntegrityProtectionResult,
    confidentialityProtectionResult  ConfidentialityProtectionResult,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityResult-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityResult-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Slice-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSliceItems)) OF Slice-Support-Item

Slice-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sNSSAI  SNSSAI,

```



```
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Slice-Support-Item-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL
  }

Slice-Support-Item-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {
  sST          OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)),
  sD          OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SNSSAI-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SNSSAI-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SDAP-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  defaultDRB          DefaultDRB,
  sDAP-Header-UL          SDAP-Header-UL,
  sDAP-Header-DL          SDAP-Header-DL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SDAP-Configuration-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SDAP-Configuration-ExtIEs  ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SDAP-Header-DL ::= ENUMERATED {
  present,
  absent,
  ...
}

SDAP-Header-UL ::= ENUMERATED {
  present,
  absent,
  ...
}

-- T

TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}

TNLAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {
  ue,
  non-ue,
  both,
  ...
}
```

```
TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TransactionID ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

T-Reordering ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms5, ms8, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms120, ms140, ms160, ms180,
ms200, ms220, ms240, ms260, ms280, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1000, ms1250, ms1500, ms1750, ms2000, ms2250, ms2500, ms2750, ms3000, ...}

T-ReorderingTimer ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-Reordering T-Reordering,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { T-ReorderingTimer-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

T-ReorderingTimer-ExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-understood,
    missing,
    ...
}

-- U

UE-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active,
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID OPTIONAL,
    gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemExtIEs ELAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Configuration ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-data,
    shared,
    only,
    ...
}

ULDataSplitThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {b0, b100, b200, b400, b800, b1600, b3200, b6400, b12800, b25600, b51200, b102400, b204800, b409600,
b819200, b1228800, b1638400, b2457600, b3276800, b4096000, b4915200, b5734400, b6553600, infinity, ...}

UP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofUPParameters)) OF UP-Parameters-Item
```

```

UP-Parameters-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    uP-TNL-Information      UP-TNL-Information,
    cell-Group-ID          Cell-Group-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UP-Parameters-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UP-Parameters-Item-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UPSecuritykey ::= SEQUENCE {
    encryptionKey          EncryptionKey,
    integrityProtectionKey IntegrityProtectionKey OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UPSecuritykey-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UPSecuritykey-ExtIEs  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UP-TNL-Information ::= CHOICE {
    gTPTunnel      GTP Tunnel,
    choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{UP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs}}
}

UP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UplinkOnlyROHC ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxCID          INTEGER (0..16383, ...),
    rOHC-Profiles   INTEGER (0..511, ...),
    continueROHC    ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UplinkOnlyROHC-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

UplinkOnlyROHC-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- V
-- W
-- X
-- Y
-- Z
END

```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.6 Common Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- *****

ElAP-CommonDataTypes {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-CommonDataTypes (3)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- *****

maxPrivateIEs                INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs               INTEGER ::= 65535

-- *****
--
-- Common Data Types
--
-- *****

Criticality ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    local      INTEGER (0.. maxPrivateIEs),
    global    OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolExtensions)

ProtocolIE-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolIEs)

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome}
```

```
END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.7 Constant Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- *****

ElAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-Constants (4) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID

FROM ElAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****

id-reset ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-errorIndication ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-privateMessage ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-gNB-CU-UP-ElSetup ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-gNB-CU-CP-ElSetup ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-elRelease ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-bearerContextSetup ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-bearerContextModification ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-bearerContextModificationRequired ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-bearerContextRelease ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-bearerContextReleaseRequest ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-bearerContextInactivityNotification ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-dLDataNotification ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-dataUsageReport ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-uLDataNotification ProcedureCode ::= 18
```

```

id-mRDC-DataUsageReport                               ProcedureCode ::= 19

-- *****
--
-- Lists
--
-- *****

maxnoofErrors                INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofSPLMNs                INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofSliceItems            INTEGER ::= 1024
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset  INTEGER ::= 65536
maxnoofEUTRANQoSParameters  INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofNGRANQoSParameters   INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofDRBs                  INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofNR CGI                INTEGER ::= 512
maxnoofPDUSessionResource   INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofQoSFlows              INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofUPParameters         INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofCellGroups           INTEGER ::= 4
maxnooftimeperiods          INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofTNLAssociations       INTEGER ::= 32

-- *****
--
-- IEs
--
-- *****

id-Cause                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-CriticalityDiagnostics               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-ResetType                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-gNB-CU-UP-ID                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-gNB-CU-UP-Name                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-gNB-CU-CP-Name                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9
id-CNSupport                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10
id-SupportedPLMNs                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11
id-TimeToWait                             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12
id-SecurityInformation                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-System-BearerContextSetupRequest      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-System-BearerContextSetupResponse     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
id-BearerContextStatusChange             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18
id-System-BearerContextModificationResponse ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
id-System-BearerContextModificationConfirm ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequired ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-DRB-Status-List                       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22

```

id-ActivityNotificationLevel	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-ActivityInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-Data-Usage-Report-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-New-UL-TNL-Information-Required	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38
id-DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-TransactionID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-Serving-PLMN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-UE-Inactivity-Timer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60
id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61
id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-PPI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66
id-PDU-Session-To-Notify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Data-Usage-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68
id-SNSSAI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69
id-DataDiscardRequired	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70

END

-- ASN1STOP

9.4.8 Container Definitions

```

-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- *****

ElAP-Containers {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****

IMPORTS
    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs,
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolIE-ID

FROM ElAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****

ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id                ProtocolIE-ID                UNIQUE,
    &criticality        Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    CRITICALITY        &criticality
    TYPE               &Value
    PRESENCE           &presence
}

```



```

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *****

E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id                ProtocolIE-ID        UNIQUE,
    &criticality        Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence            Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    CRITICALITY        &criticality
    EXTENSION          &Extension
    PRESENCE           &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- *****

E1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id                PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality        Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence            Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    CRITICALITY        &criticality
    TYPE              &Value
    PRESENCE           &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****

ProtocolIE-Container { E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field { {IEsSetParam} }

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=
    ProtocolIE-Field { {IEsSetParam} }

ProtocolIE-Field { E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam } ::= SEQUENCE {
    id                E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id        ( {IEsSetParam} ),

```

```
    criticality    E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality    ({IEsSetParam}@id}),
    value         E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value         ({IEsSetParam}@id)
}

-- *****
--
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
--
-- *****

ProtocolIE-ContainerList { INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
        ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *****

ProtocolExtensionContainer { E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam } ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
        ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField { E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam } ::= SEQUENCE {
    id                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id                ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality       E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality       ({ExtensionSetParam}@id}),
    extensionValue    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension        ({ExtensionSetParam}@id)
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Private IEs
--
-- *****

PrivateIE-Container { E1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
        PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field { E1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::= SEQUENCE {
    id                E1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&id                ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality       E1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality       ({IEsSetParam}@id}),
    value            E1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value            ({IEsSetParam}@id)
}

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.5 Message Transfer Syntax

E1AP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax, as specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.691 [7].

9.6 Timers

10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

Section 10 of TS 38.413 [6] is applicable for the purposes of the present document, with the following additions for non-UE-associated procedures:

- In case of Abstract Syntax Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for not comprehended IE/IEgroups or missing IE/IE groups, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;
- In case of Logical Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;
- In case of Logical Error in a response message of a Class 1 procedure, or failure to comprehend *Transaction ID* IE from a received message, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated or not terminated (e.g., transaction ID unknown in response message), and local error handling shall be initiated.

Annex A (informative): Change History

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2018-02	R3 #99	R3-181309	-	-	-	Endorsed skeleton	0.0.0
2018-03	R3 #99	R3-181597	-	-	-	New version capturing agreements from RAN3#99	0.1.0
2018-04	R3 #99b	R3-182531	-	-	-	New version capturing agreements from RAN3#99b	0.2.0
2018-05	R3 #100	R3-183601	-	-	-	New version capturing agreements from RAN3#100	0.3.0
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181154				Submitted to RAN for approval.	1.0.0
2018-06	RAN#80	-	-	-	-	Specification approved at TSG-RAN and placed under change control	15.0.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181925	0001	3	F	BL CR for TS 38.463 covering agreements from RAN3-AH-1807 and R3-101 Note: CR not based on latest version of the spec. Changes to clause 8.3.2.2 in the CR were implemented in clause 8.3.2.3 in the spec.	15.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182451	0002	2	F	NR Corrections (TS 38.463 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101Bis and RAN3-102 agreements)	15.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0004	2	F	Correction to Data Forwarding Information IE	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0005	1	F	Corrections related to Integrity Protection handling at the gNB-CU-UP	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190554	0007	2	F	Corrections on gNB-CU-UP/gNB-DU-CP Configuration Update	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0008	2	F	Correction of QoS Flow Mapping Indication	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0009	1	F	Paging Failure	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0011	1	F	Release due to pre-emption	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0013	-	F	Transaction ID in Error Indication procedure	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0017	1	F	CR to TS 38.463 on inactivity timer over E1	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0020	1	F	Data volume reporting for MR-DC with 5GC	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0029	1	F	TS 38.463 ASN.1 corrections	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190560	0030	-	F	Rapporteur corrections for TS 38.463	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190611	0035	3	F	S-NSSAI update during EPS to 5GS handover	15.3.0

History

Document history		
V15.0.0	July 2018	Publication
V15.1.0	October 2018	Publication
V15.2.0	April 2019	Publication
V15.3.0	May 2019	Publication